APPENDIX E15

PUBLIC MEETING 10 APRIL 2021

APPENDIX E15.1

REGISTRATION FOR PUBLIC MEETING - 10 APRIL 2021



From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	31 March 2021 11:59 AM
То:	andrew souris
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: pure source mine

Good day Andrew and Yvonne,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: andrew souris [mailto:outlook_A8B9CB6B849E0E44@outlook.com]
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 8:28 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: pure source mine

Hi,

Please register us for the public participation meeting.

Regards,

 Andrew souris
 082 4566396

 Yvonne Souris
 084 511 7223

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

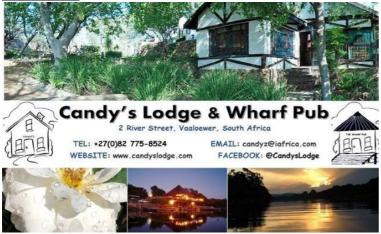
From:	CandysLodge <candyz@iafrica.com></candyz@iafrica.com>
Sent:	30 March 2021 03:09 PM
То:	'van Rensburg, Jacques'; Sonette Smit; 'Martin Struwig'
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Hi Sonette

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Kind Regards,

Anne Wilson



From: 'van Rensburg, Jacques' via Protect Vaal Eden <ProtectVaalEden@googlegroups.com> Sent: Tuesday, 30 March 2021 12:53

To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>; Martin Struwig <martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za> Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za> Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Proprietary

Dankie Sonette

Ek is ongelukkig die 10de April nie beskikbaar om die vergardering self by te woon nie.

Kan ek asb verskoning maak en my stem/proxy vir Martin Struwig oor gee?

Kind regards/Vriendelike groete

Jacques van Rensburg MSD Animal Health jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com C: 072 617-5951

From:
Sent:
To:
Subject:

Sonette Smit 30 March 2021 11:42 AM Marlene Lingenfelder FW: MCCP DEIAR Notification

From: Chris Campbell [mailto:chris@cesa.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 10:49 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Martin Struwig <martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Dear Sonette

Please register me for this meeting as well. Thanks

Christopher (Chris) Campbell Pr. Eng.

From: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com <protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com> On Behalf Of Martin Struwig Sent: Tuesday, 30 March 2021 9:44 AM To: 'Sonette' <<u>sonette.s@greenmined.co.za</u>> Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification Importance: High

Good day,

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Regards

Martin Struwig <u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u> 083 457 1430 086 457 3397 Fax

From: Sonette <<u>sonette.s@greenmined.co.za</u>> Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 16:16 To: <u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u> Subject: MCCP DEIAR Notification

From: Sent: To: Subject: Sonette Smit 08 April 2021 03:57 PM Marlene Lingenfelder FW: Pure source mine

Good day.

I want to attend the Public participation meeting that is mentioned in the mail I received. Please forward me the details regarding the meeting. My details is as follows.

D Jacobs. Plot 42 Lindequesdrif Oorbietjies str 42 Cell 0826863850

Regards. Duan.



NOTICE: This eMail message is from Sasol and is for the sole use of the intended recipient(s), and may contain confidential and/or privileged material.

If you are not the intended recipient(s), please contact the sender immediately, and destroy all copies of the original message. Any unauthorized review, use, copy, disclosure or distribution is prohibited. Please note that this eMail, and the contents thereof, is also subject to the standard Sasol eMail Legal Notice which may be found at: <u>http://www.sasol.com/legal-notices</u>.

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Attachments: Sonette Smit 30 March 2021 02:02 PM frans.vandermerwe@telkomsa.net Marlene Lingenfelder MCCP DEIAR Notification MCCP DEIAR Notification 19 Mar 2021 V9 BP.PDF

Good day Frans,

MCCP DEIAR Notification

1.Please find the notification as send on the 19th of March 2021 as requested telephonically, also see the link for the documentation below for your convenience. https://www.greenmined.com/environmental-impact-assessments/

2. You are hereby registered for the public participation meeting on the 10th of April 2021 and will receive details hereof as soon as it is available.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	01 April 2021 11:07 AM
То:	Ismail Roma Bricks; 'Manfred Muell'; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: Pure Source Mine

Good day Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah, Yusuf Dadabhay, and Manfred Muell

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. We refer to your email dated 31 March, 2021 8:26 PM
- 2. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 3. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period of <u>31 March</u> <u>2021</u>.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ismail Roma Bricks [mailto:ismail@romabricks.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 8:26 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Manfred Muell' <manfred.muell@scientrix.com>; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Subject: Pure Source Mine
Importance: High

Good Day Sonette

I wish to register as an interested and affected party in relation to the proposed Pure Source Mine. Kindly note that I wish to be informed of all developments in relation to this project, including but not limited to being invited to the virtual public participation meeting.

Name: Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah Contact Details: <u>ismail@romabricks.co.za</u> / 082 317 0154 Reason for interest: landowner of plot opposite the proposed project Issues or concerns: my non-exhaustive concerns (which I reserve the right to expand on in greater detail at a later stage) include: environmental and ecological degradation along the Vaal river system in respect of both the environment and wildlife that exists (which will compound existing environmental trauma to the river system), property devaluation along the river way as a result of mining activities, noise, dust pollution, nuisance and diminishment of enjoyment of my property.

I have copied in neighbouring landowners Yusuf Dadabhay and Manfred Muell who also wish to register as I&AP's. Kindly register these individuals as well, they will revert with further contact information shortly.

Kind Regards Ismail Abdullah ROMA BRICKS Tel: (012) 666 8779 Fax: 086 564 9822 Cell: 082 317 0154 E mail: <u>ismail@romabricks.co.za</u> www.romabricks.co.za



From: Sent: To: Subject: Sonette Smit 30 March 2021 11:39 AM Marlene Lingenfelder FW: MCCP DEIAR Notification

From: van Rensburg, Jacques [mailto:jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 10:10 AM
To: Martin Struwig <martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za>; Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Proprietary

Good day,

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Regards

Jacques van Rensburg jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com C: 072 617-5951

From: Sonette <<u>sonette.s@greenmined.co.za</u>> Sent: Friday, 19 March 2021 16:16 To: <u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u> Subject: MCCP DEIAR Notification

From: Sent: To: Subject: Sonette Smit 31 March 2021 03:16 PM Marlene Lingenfelder; Sandy van Zyl Magda Rijksen

Hi Marlene / Sandy

Please register Magda Rijksen 0446202930 mrijksen@telkomsa.net on the MCCP project.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	01 April 2021 10:53 AM
То:	'Brian Macgregor (Secretary)'; Goosebay Canyon Farm; Ilse Dicks; Marlene
	Lingenfelder; mdvldc (mdvldc@vldc.co.za); Michael Cocks; Peter Roux; Robert
	Schimpers; VLDC Secretary; Zoe Norwal
Subject:	FW: Pure Source Mine

Good day,

Please see below.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete **Sonette Smit Managing Director**





From: Manfred Muell [mailto:manfred.muell@scientrix.com] Sent: Thursday, April 1, 2021 10:48 AM To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za> Cc: ismail@romabricks.co.za; Yusuf Dadabhay <YusufD@plazaboard.co.za>; Danie van Rensburg <danie@expectra265.co.za>; Rentia Muell <rentia.muell@scientrix.com> Subject: Fwd: Pure Source Mine

Dear Sonette,

As per Ismail's email below, kindly register myself and my wife Rentia as an interested and affected party in relation to the proposed Pure Source Mine. Kindly note that we also wish to be informed of all developments in relation to this project, including but not limited to being invited to the virtual public participation meeting.

Name: Manfred Hermann Muell

Contact Details: manfred.muell@scientrix.com m: 079 491 1954

Name: Emmerentia Muell

Contact Details: rentia.muell@scientrix.com m: 079 491 1940

From:	Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za></mariette@pea.org.za>
Sent:	29 March 2021 06:17 PM
То:	Sonette Smit
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Noted, with sincere thanks!

Best Regards Mariette Liefferink **CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT** TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910 (+27) 73 231 4893 Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021 E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za> Sent: 29 March 2021 04:49 PM To: mariette@pea.org.za Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za> Subject: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Mariette,

MCCP DEIAR Notification

1.Please find the notification as send on the 19th of March 2021 as requested telephonically, also see the link for the documentation below for your convenience. https://www.greenmined.com/environmental-impact-assessments/

2. You are hereby registered for the public participation meeting on the 10th of April 2021 and will receive details hereof as soon as it is available.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete **Sonette Smit Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130 Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129 "the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will" From: Sonette Smit <<u>Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za</u>>
Sent: Tuesday, 30 March 2021 12:08
To: Martin Struwig <<u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u>>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Marlene Lingenfelder <<u>admin@greenmined.co.za</u>>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

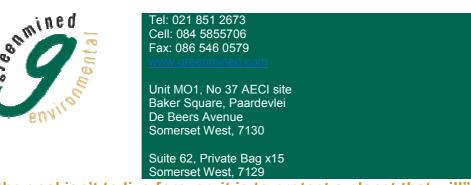
Good day Martin,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Martin Struwig [mailto:martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za] Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 9:44 AM To: Sonette Smit <<u>Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za</u>> Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification Importance: High

Good day,

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Regards

Martin Struwig <u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u> 083 457 1430 086 457 3397 Fax

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	30 March 2021 02:05 PM
То:	Paul Kgole
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Paul,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130 Suite 62, Private Bag x15

Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Paul Kgole [mailto:paulkg@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 2:01 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Hi Sonette

Please register me.

Regards

PAUL KGOLE 248 Vaaloewers 076 390 9279

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	01 April 2021 11:07 AM
То:	Ismail Roma Bricks; 'Manfred Muell'; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: Pure Source Mine

Good day Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah, Yusuf Dadabhay, and Manfred Muell

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. We refer to your email dated 31 March, 2021 8:26 PM
- 2. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 3. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period of <u>31 March</u> <u>2021</u>.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ismail Roma Bricks [mailto:ismail@romabricks.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 8:26 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Manfred Muell' <manfred.muell@scientrix.com>; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Subject: Pure Source Mine
Importance: High

Good Day Sonette

I wish to register as an interested and affected party in relation to the proposed Pure Source Mine. Kindly note that I wish to be informed of all developments in relation to this project, including but not limited to being invited to the virtual public participation meeting.

Name: Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah Contact Details: <u>ismail@romabricks.co.za</u> / 082 317 0154 Reason for interest: landowner of plot opposite the proposed project

APPENDIX E15.2

CONFORMATION OF REGISTRATIONS SENT - 10 APRIL 2021



From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	31 March 2021 11:59 AM
То:	andrew souris
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: pure source mine

Good day Andrew and Yvonne,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: andrew souris [mailto:outlook_A8B9CB6B849E0E44@outlook.com]
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 8:28 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: pure source mine

Hi,

Please register us for the public participation meeting.

Regards,

 Andrew souris
 082 4566396

 Yvonne Souris
 084 511 7223

Sent from Mail for Windows 10

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	30 March 2021 05:21 PM
То:	candyz@iafrica.com; 'van Rensburg, Jacques'; 'Martin Struwig'
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Anne,

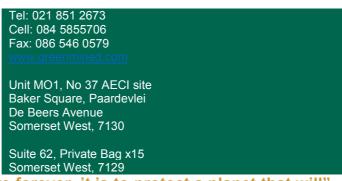
MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director





"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: CandysLodge [mailto:candyz@iafrica.com]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 3:09 PM
To: 'van Rensburg, Jacques' <jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com>; Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>; 'Martin Struwig' <martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za>
Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Hi Sonette

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Kind Regards,

Anne Wilson

From: Sent:	Sonette Smit 30 March 2021 11:51 AM
То:	Chris Campbell
Cc:	protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Martin Struwig; Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Chris,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Chris Campbell [mailto:chris@cesa.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 10:49 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Martin Struwig <martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Dear Sonette

Please register me for this meeting as well. Thanks

Christopher (Chris) Campbell Pr. Eng.

From: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com <protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com > On Behalf Of Martin Struwig Sent: Tuesday, 30 March 2021 9:44 AM To: 'Sonette' <sonette.s@greenmined.co.za>

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	08 April 2021 04:02 PM
То:	Jacobs, Duan (D)
Cc:	'duanjacobs1@gmail.com'; Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: Pure source mine

Good day Duan,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. We refer to your email dated 8 April, 2021 3:43 PM
- 2. You were registered for the public participation meeting to be held on 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 3. Please note that the registration period for the public participation meeting is now closed.
- 4. A link to the meeting will be send to you in due course.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Jacobs, Duan (D) [mailto:duan.jacobs@sasol.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 8, 2021 3:43 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'duanjacobs1@gmail.com' <duanjacobs1@gmail.com>
Subject: Pure source mine

Good day.

I want to attend the Public participation meeting that is mentioned in the mail I received. Please forward me the details regarding the meeting. My details is as follows.

D Jacobs. Plot 42 Lindequesdrif Oorbietjies str 42 Cell 0826863850

From: Sent: To: Cc: Subject: Attachments: Sonette Smit 30 March 2021 02:02 PM frans.vandermerwe@telkomsa.net Marlene Lingenfelder MCCP DEIAR Notification MCCP DEIAR Notification 19 Mar 2021 V9 BP.PDF

Good day Frans,

MCCP DEIAR Notification

1.Please find the notification as send on the 19th of March 2021 as requested telephonically, also see the link for the documentation below for your convenience. https://www.greenmined.com/environmental-impact-assessments/

2. You are hereby registered for the public participation meeting on the 10th of April 2021 and will receive details hereof as soon as it is available.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	01 April 2021 11:07 AM
То:	Ismail Roma Bricks; 'Manfred Muell'; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: Pure Source Mine

Good day Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah, Yusuf Dadabhay, and Manfred Muell

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. We refer to your email dated 31 March, 2021 8:26 PM
- 2. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 3. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period of <u>31 March</u> <u>2021</u>.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ismail Roma Bricks [mailto:ismail@romabricks.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 8:26 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Manfred Muell' <manfred.muell@scientrix.com>; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Subject: Pure Source Mine
Importance: High

Good Day Sonette

I wish to register as an interested and affected party in relation to the proposed Pure Source Mine. Kindly note that I wish to be informed of all developments in relation to this project, including but not limited to being invited to the virtual public participation meeting.

Name: Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah Contact Details: <u>ismail@romabricks.co.za</u> / 082 317 0154 Reason for interest: landowner of plot opposite the proposed project From: Sonette Smit <<u>Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za</u>>
Sent: Tuesday, 30 March 2021 12:45
To: van Rensburg, Jacques <<u>jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com</u>>; Martin Struwig
<<u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u>>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Marlene Lingenfelder <<u>admin@greenmined.co.za</u>>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

EXTERNAL EMAIL – Use caution with any links or file attachments.

Good day Jacques,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579

Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: van Rensburg, Jacques [mailto:jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 10:10 AM
To: Martin Struwig <<u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u>>; Sonette Smit <<u>Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za</u>>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Proprietary

Good day,

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Regards

Jacques van Rensburg jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com C: 072 617-5951

From:Sonette SmitSent:31 March 2021 03:14 PMTo:mrijksen@telkomsa.netCc:Marlene LingenfelderSubject:MCCP DEIAR NotificationAttachments:MCCP DEIAR Notification 19 Mar 2021 V9 BP.PDF

Good day Magda,

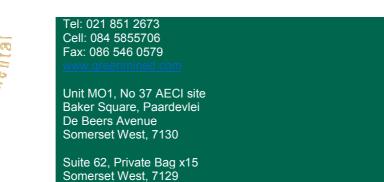
MCCP DEIAR Notification

1.Please find the notification as send on the 19th of March 2021 as requested telephonically, also see the link for the documentation below for your convenience. https://www.greenmined.com/environmental-impact-assessments/

2. You are hereby registered for the public participation meeting on the 10th of April 2021 and will receive details hereof as soon as it is available.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director

minen



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Sent:	Sonette Smit 01 April 2021 11:39 AM
To:	Manfred Muell
Cc:	ismail@romabricks.co.za; Yusuf Dadabhay; Danie van Rensburg; Rentia Muell;
Subject:	Marlene Lingenfelder RE: Pure Source Mine

Good day Manfred Hermann Muell and Emmerentia Muell

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. We refer to your email dated **1 April, 2021 10:48 AM** as well as the email received from Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah on **31 March, 2021 8:26 PM**
- 2. You were registered by Mr Abdullah for the public participation meeting to be held on 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project. Please note that the registration period for the public participation meeting is now closed.
- 3. A link to the meeting will be send to you in due course.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director





"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Manfred Muell [mailto:manfred.muell@scientrix.com]
Sent: Thursday, April 1, 2021 10:48 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: ismail@romabricks.co.za; Yusuf Dadabhay <YusufD@plazaboard.co.za>; Danie van Rensburg
<danie@expectra265.co.za>; Rentia Muell <rentia.muell@scientrix.com>
Subject: Fwd: Pure Source Mine

Dear Sonette,

As per Ismail's email below, kindly register myself and my wife Rentia as an interested and affected party in relation to the proposed Pure Source Mine.

Kindly note that we also wish to be informed of all developments in relation to this project, including but not limited to being invited to the virtual public participation meeting.

From:	Mariette Liefferink <mariette@pea.org.za></mariette@pea.org.za>
Sent:	29 March 2021 06:17 PM
То:	Sonette Smit
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Noted, with sincere thanks!

Best Regards Mariette Liefferink **CEO: FEDERATION FOR A SUSTAINABLE ENVIRONMENT** TEL. (+27) 11 465 6910 (+27) 73 231 4893 Postnet Suite #113, Private Bag X153, Bryanston, 2021 E-MAIL: mariette@pea.org.za

From: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za> Sent: 29 March 2021 04:49 PM To: mariette@pea.org.za Cc: Marlene Lingenfelder <admin@greenmined.co.za> Subject: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Mariette,

MCCP DEIAR Notification

1.Please find the notification as send on the 19th of March 2021 as requested telephonically, also see the link for the documentation below for your convenience. https://www.greenmined.com/environmental-impact-assessments/

2. You are hereby registered for the public participation meeting on the 10th of April 2021 and will receive details hereof as soon as it is available.

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete **Sonette Smit Managing Director**



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130 Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129 "the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	30 March 2021 12:08 PM
То:	Martin Struwig
Cc:	protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com; Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Martin,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site

Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130

Suite 62, Private Bag x15 Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Martin Struwig [mailto:martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 9:44 AM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: protectvaaleden@googlegroups.com
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification
Importance: High

Good day,

Please register me for the public participation meeting.

Regards

Martin Struwig <u>martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za</u> 083 457 1430 086 457 3397 Fax

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	30 March 2021 02:05 PM
То:	Paul Kgole
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Good day Paul,

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 2. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



Tel: 021 851 2673 Cell: 084 5855706 Fax: 086 546 0579 www.greenmined.com Unit MO1, No 37 AECI site Baker Square, Paardevlei De Beers Avenue Somerset West, 7130 Suite 62, Private Bag x15

Somerset West, 7129

"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Paul Kgole [mailto:paulkg@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Tuesday, March 30, 2021 2:01 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Subject: RE: MCCP DEIAR Notification

Hi Sonette

Please register me.

Regards

PAUL KGOLE 248 Vaaloewers 076 390 9279

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	01 April 2021 11:07 AM
То:	Ismail Roma Bricks; 'Manfred Muell'; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Cc:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	RE: Pure Source Mine

Good day Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah, Yusuf Dadabhay, and Manfred Muell

MCCP DEIAR Notification – Meeting registration.

- 1. We refer to your email dated 31 March, 2021 8:26 PM
- 2. Thank you for registering for the public participation meeting of 10 April 2021 for the above mentioned project.
- 3. A link to the meeting will be send to you after the closing of the meeting registration period of <u>31 March</u> <u>2021</u>.

Please do not hesitate to contact me should you require any additional information,

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit Managing Director



"the goal isn't to live forever, it is to protect a planet that will"

From: Ismail Roma Bricks [mailto:ismail@romabricks.co.za]
Sent: Wednesday, March 31, 2021 8:26 PM
To: Sonette Smit <Sonette.S@greenmined.co.za>
Cc: 'Manfred Muell' <manfred.muell@scientrix.com>; yusufD@plazaboard.co.za
Subject: Pure Source Mine
Importance: High

Good Day Sonette

I wish to register as an interested and affected party in relation to the proposed Pure Source Mine. Kindly note that I wish to be informed of all developments in relation to this project, including but not limited to being invited to the virtual public participation meeting.

Name: Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah Contact Details: <u>ismail@romabricks.co.za</u> / 082 317 0154 Reason for interest: landowner of plot opposite the proposed project

APPENDIX E15.3

PUBLIC MEETING LINK SENT - 10 APRIL 2021



From: Sent: Subject: Sonette Smit 09 April 2021 06:22 PM FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

Dear registered I&AP

Monte Cristo Commercial Park Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report ("DEIAR") and Environmental Management Programme ("EMPR") Notification

Please find herewith the Zoom link to the virtual public participation meeting to be held on the 10th of April 2021 to discuss the Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report ("DEIAR") and Environmental Management Programme ("EMPR") for the proposed Mining Right application by Monte Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Ltd over the following three farm portions: The Remaining Extent of Portion 1 of the Farm Woodlands 407, Portion 3 of the Farm Woodlands 407 and the Remaining Extent of the Farm Woodlands 407 in the Ngwathe Municipal District, Free State Province:

Date: Saturday 10 April 2021

Time: 08h00-10h00

Please ensure

- You are online and connected 10 minutes before the meeting starts.
- You have the most recent version of Zoom, as with an older version you may have connection or audio/video issues and be unable to participate effectively or at all.
- That the device you are logging in with has a <u>registered name</u> to permit access.
- Join the webinar on Zoom here:

Topic: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM Time: Apr 10, 2021 08:00 AM Harare, Pretoria

Join Zoom Meeting https://raubex.zoom.us/j/94537974742?pwd=M0cwaFE1TkdVTG1XLzVXWUdBWmVNUT09

Meeting ID: 945 3797 4742 Passcode: 858975 One tap mobile +27875503946,,94537974742# South Africa +27875517702,,94537974742# South Africa

If you are experiencing problems on the day, please be kind enough to send a message via WHATSAPP to 084 585 5706, as we will be unable to take calls while administering a meeting.

With many thanks

Kind Regards/Vriendelike Groete Sonette Smit

APPENDIX E15.3.1

PUBLIC MEETING DELIVERY RECEIPTS - 10 APRIL 2021



From: Sent: To: Subject: Sonette Smit 09 April 2021 06:31 PM Marlene Lingenfelder FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com] Sent: Friday, April 9, 2021 6:23 PM To: Sonette Smit Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

Andrew@hyperplastics.co.za

Subject: FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	09 April 2021 06:32 PM
То:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment
-	Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS
	30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:Mailer-Daemon@smtpcorp.com]
Sent: Friday, April 9, 2021 2:53 PM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Delivered: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

Your message has been delivered to the following recipients:

mrijksen@telkomsa.net

manfred.muell@scientrix.com

rentia.muell@scientrix.com

jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com

YusufD@plazaboard.co.za

svr@envmgp.com

duan.jacobs@sasol.com

Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

From:	Sonette Smit
Sent:	09 April 2021 06:33 PM
То:	Marlene Lingenfelder
Subject:	FW: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment
-	Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS
	30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

From: Mail Delivery System [mailto:MAILER-DAEMON@vodamail.co.za]
Sent: Friday, April 9, 2021 2:53 PM
To: Sonette Smit
Subject: Expanded: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

Your message has been delivered to the following groups:

martin.vaaloewer@vodamail.co.za

Subject: Public Meeting to discuss the MCCP Draft Environmental Impact Assessment Report Notification Reference No: FS 30/5/1/2/2/10048 MR AND FS 30/5/1/2/3/2/1/10048 EM

APPENDIX E15.4

PUBLIC MEETING ATTENDANCE REGISTER - 10 APRIL 2021



ZOOM MEETING 10 APRIL 2021

Chairman:	Dr De Waal
Greenmined Team:	Mrs Sonette Smit
	Mrs Elsaine Costerus Mohr
	Mrs Marlene Lingenfelder
Specialists:	Mr Marius Meintjies – Cymbiduim
	Mr Russel Tate
	Mr Mader van Niekerk
	Mr Willie van Niekerk
	Mr Leon Roets

VLDC Team: Adv Mark van Wyk Mr Michael Cocks Mr Robert Schimpers Mrs Ilse Dicks

Registered I&APS:

Andrew Souris	082 456 6396	outlook_A8B9CB6B849E0E44@outlook.com
Emmerentia Muell	079 491 1940	rentia.muell@scientrix.com
Frans van der Merwe	082 897 5389	Frans.vandermerwe@telkomsa.net
Ismail Ebrahim Abdullah	082 317 0154	ismail@romabricks.co.za
Jacques van Rensburg	072 617 5951	jacques.van.rensburg@merck.com
Gerhard Van Rensburg	065 970 2347	Gerhardvanrensburg.vrp@gmail.com
Manfred Muell	079 491 1954	manfred.muell@scientrix.com
Yvonne Souris	084 511 7223	outlook_A8B9CB6B849E0E44@outlook.com
Mr Van Wyk (Snr)		

APPENDIX E15.5

PUBLIC MEETING MINUTES - 10 APRIL 2021



FIRST PUBLIC PARTICIPATION

MEETING

TRANSCRIPT

HELD ON 10 APRIL 2021

PAGES: 1 TO 110

NOTE: THE AUDIO FROM WHICH THIS DOCUMENT IS TRANSCRIBED WAS NOT RECORDED BY REALTIME TRANSCRIPTIONS

RealTime Transcriptions

64 10th Avenue, Highlands North, Johannesburg P O Box 721, Highlands North, 2037 Tel: 011-440-3647 Fax: 011-440-9119 Cell: 083 273-5335 E-mail: <u>realtime@pixie.co.za</u> Web Address: <u>http://mysite.mweb.co.za/residents/pak06278</u>



	Page 1		Page 3
1	Page 1 [PROCEEDINGS ON 10 APRIL 2021]	1	And then we also have Mr Peter Roux from MLR Attorneys.
2	CHAIRPERSON: The meeting. I have never	2	He's a general counsel to the applicant. Welcome,
3	in my life had a virtual public meeting before, so I'm	3	everybody for that.
4	going to try my best. I've lectured virtually before quite	4	Then on the EAP and the specialist side we have a
5	a bit, so if you can't hear or something is wrong or you'd	5	
			list of specialists and I'm going to start at the top.
6	like to suggest something to make it better to us please do	6	There's Dr Willie van Niekerk. He's a toxicologist. He's
7	so and as I said earlier if I make mistakes or I do stupid	7	been in the game for many, many, many years and he drives
8	things it's – have mercy and correct me. So let see how	8	the nicest motor car. I hope you still do, Willie. And
9	this goes. My name is David de Waal and I work for a	9	then we have Mr Mader van der Berg. He's a – has a Masters
10	company called Golder which is a part of the WSP Group. My	10	in landscape architecture. He's the environmental
11	function is just to chair today's interaction. Just two	11	consultant. We have Mr Russel Tate who's looking after the
12	things together to get straight. I have no – I'm not part	12	service hydrology aspects and then we have Mr Nick Grobler
13	of the project team. I'm not part of the environmental	13	from Airshed who's looking at the air quality assessment.
14	assessment at all. I was asked to chair this meeting and	14	Then we have Mr Leon Roets. He's a professional engineer
15	it's my job and after the meeting hopefully I'll go home in	15	looking at the traffic assessment and he's from Sihazi
16	once piece again with my ego intact using this new stuff.	16	Transport. We have Mr Marius Meintjies. He's looking at
17	So I'm not involved with the project per se. I'm not	17	the dust and he's from a company called Cymbidium. And
18	involved with the project team. I have no interest in the	18	then we have Ms Sonette Smit, environmental assessment
19	project. I have no shares in the project. I am paid by	19	practitioner from Green Mine Environmental. She's
20	the applicant as is all the specialists which is per	20	technically – Sonette, if I have it right you're the
21	legislation but I just wanted to make – to clarify my own	21	environmental assessment - the EAP for this project? And
22	position that I'm purely here today to facilitate this	22	then we have Ms Elsaine Costerus-Mohr. She's a consultant
23	meeting.	23	for Green Mine Environmental. I just want to point out
24	We have two teams here and there's a team from	24	that the specialists are all of them highly qualified.
25	the applicant and then there's a team from the specialist.	25	I've worked with the bulk of them before and this is a
	D 2		
	Page 2		Page 4
1	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the	1	Page 4 well-known team from very reputable companies.
1 2		1 2	
	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the		well-known team from very reputable companies.
2	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant	2	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves.
2 3	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has	2 3	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves.
2 3 4	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole	2 3 4	well-known team from very reputable companies.Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like justthe participants from the public to introduce themselves.I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start
2 3 4 5	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in	2 3 4 5	well-known team from very reputable companies.Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like justthe participants from the public to introduce themselves.I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should startwith Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and
2 3 4 5 6	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest	2 3 4 5 6	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there?
2 3 4 5 6 7	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant	2 3 4 5 6 7	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce your surname? Do I pronounce it Dutch or German?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that? CHAIRPERSON: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce your surname? Do I pronounce it Dutch or German? MR SCHIMPERS: No, it's Schimpers.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that? CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN RENSBURG: Great. Let me just put
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce your surname? Do I pronounce it Dutch or German? MR SCHIMPERS: No, it's Schimpers. CHAIRPERSON: Schimpers. Dankie. Then	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that? CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN RENSBURG: Great. Let me just put my video on so everybody can see me. I'm Jacques van
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce your surname? Do I pronounce it Dutch or German? MR SCHIMPERS: No, it's Schimpers. CHAIRPERSON: Schimpers. Dankie. Then we have Mr Robert Schimpers. He's the Goose Bay Farm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that? CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN RENSBURG: Great. Let me just put my video on so everybody can see me. I'm Jacques van Rensburg. I'm actually currently on my way to Vaal Oewer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce your surname? Do I pronounce it Dutch or German? MR SCHIMPERS: No, it's Schimpers. CHAIRPERSON: Schimpers. Dankie. Then we have Mr Robert Schimpers. He's the Goose Bay Farm manager and he's also a technical manager for the applicant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that? CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN RENSBURG: Great. Let me just put my video on so everybody can see me. I'm Jacques van Rensburg. I'm actually currently on my way to Vaal Oewer to meet with an engineer to assist me with further
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Now the first question I always ask is who pays the specialist and I'll use them in a second. The applicant pays them as per legislation. The environmental team has to be independent. That means they can't – there's a whole criteria that they go through. They can't have shares in the applicant. They can't have any benefit or any interest in the project. The project cannot make up a significant part of their business. So there's a whole set of criteria that the department expects you to go through to be independent. So the fact that the applicant pays for it is not because the consultants therefore are bought people, it is because the regulations say so and to make sure that an independent team that is not part of the applicant's team does the assessments. On the applicant's side we have Advocate Mark van Wyk. He's the managing director of the Monte Cristo Commercial Park. With – on his team we also have Mr Michael Cocks. He's the financial manager for the applicant. We have Robert – Robert, how do I pronounce your surname? Do I pronounce it Dutch or German? MR SCHIMPERS: No, it's Schimpers. CHAIRPERSON: Schimpers. Dankie. Then we have Mr Robert Schimpers. He's the Goose Bay Farm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	well-known team from very reputable companies. Now, Sonette, you must help me. I'd like just the participants from the public to introduce themselves. I'm not sure how to go about it. Maybe we should start with Mr Mueller. Manfred, if you would unmute yourself and just quickly introduce yourself and take it from there? MR MUELLER: My name is Manfred Mueller. I'm sitting here together with my wife, Rensia who is here with me. We are interested and affected parties as we are landowners of properties opposite the Vaal River. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR MUELLER: Of that and we are obviously not happy. We come back to that later about this, but this is who we are. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. The next one I can see is Jacques van Rensburg. Jacques, if you would unmute yourself? MR VAN RENSBURG: Is that better like that? CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN RENSBURG: Great. Let me just put my video on so everybody can see me. I'm Jacques van Rensburg. I'm actually currently on my way to Vaal Oewer

		1	
1	Page 5	1	Page 7
1	and an affected party. Also not happy what the progress of	1	MR SORRES: We're on the Vis Island.
2	this mines are and the development of that, so I'm opposing	2	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
3	that definitely and the reason for that is I'm also a	3	MR SORRES: Vis Island Street, do you
4	landowner. I own quite a few properties in Vaal Oewer	4	know it?
5	which is right across from the Vaal River. Thank you.	5	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I do. I'm just –
6	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Sonette, you'll have	6	you'll have to excuse me half past for a few minutes. I
7	to help me now. I can't see anybody else on my screen	7	just now see here my organisation has decided I'm getting
8	except the specialist team.	8	an update at 08:26. Please finish all your work if you're
9	MS SMIT: Okay. I've got someone who is	9	ready. But if that happens I'll just go to my other
10	iPad 2. I'm not sure who that is?	10	computer where I am on and then I'll just – I won't have
11	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Next one? Mr	11	video.
12	iPad or Ms iPad2, consider yourself welcomed.	12	MR MUELLER: Mr Chair, may I ask a
13	MS SMIT: And then we've got a Marius.	13	question please?
14	CHAIRPERSON: Marius, you're on mute.	14	CHAIRPERSON: Of course.
15	MR MEINTJIES: Oh, yes. I'm with the	15	MR MUELLER: Could Sonette please let the
16	specialist team. It's Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium.	16	meeting know how many interested and affected parties have
17	MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you.	17	actually registered for participation in this call versus
18	CHAIRPERSON: Oh, natuurlik, van	18	how many are actually at the call at the moment.
19	Cymbidium. Ek sien nou. All right. Then next we have?	19	CHAIRPERSON: Fair question. Sonette,
20	MS SMIT: Peter which I'm sure is also a	20	could somebody in your team please help us?
21	specialist.	21	MS SMIT: Yes. We have ten participants
22	CHAIRPERSON: I don't see – ja, but I	22	and like I said I'm not a hundred percent sure who is the
23	don't see Peter on the specialist list. Peter, are you a	23	guest iPad2. Can someone just please confirm?
24	part of the specialist team? Okay. Then I see Russel is	24	CHAIRPERSON: So we have ten people that
25	the hydrology guy. Sonette, are there any of the public	25	confirmed their attendance and of them it seems to be as
	Page 6		Page 8
1	Page 6 that I've missed.	1	Page 8 though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the
1		1 2	Page 8 though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct?
	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do		though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct?
2	that I've missed.	2	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct?
2 3	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not	2 3	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them
2 3 4	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and	2 3 4	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We –
2 3 4 5	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment.	2 3 4 5	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so.
2 3 4 5 6	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd	2 3 4 5 6	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his
2 3 4 5 6 7	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not	2 3 4 5 6 7	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Ves, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Ves, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Ves, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here. MS SMIT: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Ves, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on mute, guys and ladies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I assume you are here	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Ves, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on mute, guys and ladies. MR MUELLER: Okay. He's obviously not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I assume you are here because you have a particular interest in the project?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on mute, guys and ladies. MR MUELLER: Okay. He's obviously not there. Next?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I assume you are here because you have a particular interest in the project? MR SORRES: Well, we do have property	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on mute, guys and ladies. MR MUELLER: Okay. He's obviously not there. Next? MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Emmarentia
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I assume you are here because you have a particular interest in the project? MR SORRES: Well, we do have property down there.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on mute, guys and ladies. MR MUELLER: Okay. He's obviously not there. Next? MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Emmarentia Mueller.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that I've missed. MS SMIT: It doesn't seem like it. I do not know, Dr David, if you would like us to just phone and see if there's anyone that's having problems that's not part of the meeting at the moment. CHAIRPERSON: I think why – I think I'd like to do that and maybe as a – while we're doing that not to waste time I'm going to actually just ask each specialist to very quickly introduce themselves and after which I'll ask Mark to say the last words and then we'll start the meeting. I think phoning the people, Sonette, might be a good idea. Are you guys happy with that – MS SMIT: We've just had one more guest that joined. Andrew Sorres and I believe his wife, Yvonne. CHAIRPERSON: Good morning, Andrew. MR SORRES: Morning. Myself and Yvonne is here. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: I assume you are here because you have a particular interest in the project? MR SORRES: Well, we do have property down there. CHAIRPERSON: And what's – if I may ask,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	though we have five and if I count the ladies, seven on the call. Is that correct? MS SMIT: Yes. Maybe I can read them out? We – CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Please do so. MS SMIT: We've got Andrew Sorres and his wife, Yvonne Sorres. They are present. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: Correct. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can see them here. And then? MS SMIT: Then Duane Jacobs. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR JACOBS: Hello. CHAIRPERSON: Morning, Duane. MS SMIT: Duane, are you present? CHAIRPERSON: Remember that you may be on mute, guys and ladies. MR MUELLER: Okay. He's obviously not there. Next? MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Emmarentia Mueller. MS MUELLER: Okay. I'm here.

	Page 9		Page 11
1	Abdullah. Ebrahim Abdullah. Jacques van Rensburg -	1	CHAIRPERSON: Good.
2	CHAIRPERSON: I haven't seen him on the	2	MR VAN NIEKERK: Okay. We have a company
3	list yet.	3	based in Pretoria and we specialise in health sciences. We
4	MS SMIT: Jacques van Rensburg.	4	- the basis of everything we do is about the health risk
5	MR VAN RENSBURG: Natie.	5	assessment. I'm registered as an environmental
6	MS SMIT: Magda Rykson. But she – she	6	toxicologist in the United States and my colleague, Dr
7	might not be at the meeting. She wasn't – she didn't ask	7	Marlene Fourie, is registered as a toxicologist in South
8	to be presented at the meeting. Manfred Mueller.	8	Africa. So – and we work internationally. We work in
9	CHAIRPERSON: He's on.	9	teams of other specialists but we always just stick to the
10	MR MUELLER: Yes, I'm here.	10	health risk component.
11	MS SMIT: Thank you. Martin Struwig.	11	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Willie. Mader,
12	He's also – he requested to be on the meeting on the 17th so	12	if you would go next?
13	he might also not be here. Then Viasuf. I don't know if	13	MR VAN DER BERG: Good morning, all.
14	I'm pronouncing it correctly. So yes. That is the list	14	Thank you, Chair. My name is Mader van der Berg and I've
15	for today.	15	been extensively involved on Goose Bay Farm for the last
16	MR MUELLER: Okay.	16	four years. As I started getting involved with the
17	CHAIRPERSON: All right.	17	rehabilitation of the permit areas and since also the
18	MR VAN RENSBURG: David, just to confirm,	18	development and the conservation of the whole property. So
19	it's Jacques van Rensburg and his son Gerhard van Rensburg	19	yes, I am a qualified landscape architect and I'm at this
20	which is also an affected party. So we are two of us.	20	point involved with the rehabilitation planning for the
21	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much for	21	mining rights. Thank you.
22	that. Sonette, you've got the list then. Mr Mueller, we	22	CHAIRPERSON: Russel. Russel Tate.
23	seem to have – I counted about eight of the ten present.	23	MR TATE: Good morning, everybody. I
24	Sonette, is that correct?	24	hope everybody can hear me. I am currently in Liberia so
25	MS SMIT: That's correct.	25	please just be aware of that in case I have any
	Page 10		Page 12
1	Page 10 CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten.	1	Page 12 connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic
2	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.	1 2	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the
	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.		connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.	2 3 4	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you.
2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.	2 3 4 5	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you	2 3 4 5 6	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed.
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their	2 3 4 5 6 7	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thank	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thankyou.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thankyou.CHAIRPERSON:All right. Mark, is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thankyou.CHAIRPERSON:All right. Mark, is thatokay with you if we move on without that and when you guys	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thankyou.CHAIRPERSON:All right. Mark, is thatokay with you if we move on without that and when you guysspeak you'll switch on your video at the start.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thankyou.CHAIRPERSON:All right. Mark, is thatokay with you if we move on without that and when you guysspeak you'll switch on your video at the start.MS SMIT:That's correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON:Or seven of the ten.MS SMIT:That's correct.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair.CHAIRPERSON:All right. You're welcome.Would you – just a question in terms of time.Would youlike each specialist to quickly just show themselves, theirfaces and introduce themselves that you can see who you'reworking with?MR SORRES:Not necessary for me, thankyou.CHAIRPERSON:All right. Mark, is thatokay with you if we move on without that and when you guysspeak you'll switch on your video at the start.WS SMIT:That's correct.MR VAN WYK:David – good morning all.Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all. Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce themselves? It'll take just a minute. Please.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine and mine events control. So we've looked at the dust fall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all. Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce themselves? It'll take just a minute. Please. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Willie, let's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine and mine events control. So we've looked at the dust fall out for peer source and employee exposure to various
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all. Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce themselves? It'll take just a minute. Please. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Willie, let's start with you. Then you can quickly switch on your video	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine and mine events control. So we've looked at the dust fall out for peer source and employee exposure to various stresses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all. Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce themselves? It'll take just a minute. Please. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Willie, let's start with you. Then you can quickly switch on your video that we can see you. Dr Willie van Niekerk. All right.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine and mine events control. So we've looked at the dust fall out for peer source and employee exposure to various stresses.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all. Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce themselves? It'll take just a minute. Please. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Willie, let's start with you. Then you can quickly switch on your video	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine and mine events control. So we've looked at the dust fall out for peer source and employee exposure to various stresses. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Sonette.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Or seven of the ten. MS SMIT: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. You're welcome. Would you – just a question in terms of time. Would you like each specialist to quickly just show themselves, their faces and introduce themselves that you can see who you're working with? MR SORRES: Not necessary for me, thank you. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, is that okay with you if we move on without that and when you guys speak you'll switch on your video at the start. Will that be acceptable, Mark and Sonette? MS SMIT: That's correct. MR VAN WYK: David – good morning all. Could I ask each specialist just to quickly introduce themselves? It'll take just a minute. Please. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Willie, let's start with you. Then you can quickly switch on your video that we can see you. Dr Willie van Niekerk. All right. While Willie's coming up -	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	connectivity issues going forward. And I am an aquatic (inaudible) toxicologist and I specialise in basically the effects of chemicals or any kind of elements on aquatic biodiversity. Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. Nick Grobler from Airshed. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, Nick won't be joining us today. He will be available next Saturday. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Then Leon Roets. MR VAN RENSBURG: We're trying to get Leon into the meeting. He's – the traffic engineer. He'll be with us shortly. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Marius Meintjies. Ek weet jy's op. We spoke just now. Cymbidium. MR MEINTJIES: Yes. Hi. I'm Marius Meintjies from Cymbidium Labour Consultants. A qualified occupational hygienist with an advanced certificate in mine and mine events control. So we've looked at the dust fall out for peer source and employee exposure to various stresses. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Morning everyone. I'm

First Public Participation Meeting

Meeting

1	Page 13	1	Page 15
1	assessment report onwards. That's my role. CHAIRPERSON: Elsaine.	2	basically spells out the purpose of the meeting, the project description as well as the details of the landowner
2	MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Morning, everyone.	2	
	I'm Elsaine Costerus-Mohr. I'm also a consultant that	4	and the applicant which is part of that, then a short presentation on the need and desirability of the project.
4		5	
5	works for Green Mine Environmental. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Thank you.	_	That's a regulatory requirement. Then each of the
6	5 ,	6	specialists will provide a short section on their fields of
7	Something's happening in the background. I'm glad to hear	7	expertise, rehabilitation, inland use, land use allocation
8	that. Mark, I want to give you the last chance of your	8	- that means how much land of this property will be used
9	team before we start the discussions if you're okay with	9	for what purposes. The issues and matters related to the
10	that. So I'd like Michael Cocks to quickly say a bit about	10	farm access roads, environ legal requirements, public
11	himself. Oh, Cocks, I mean, not Cooks.	11	participation process and then comments raised during the
12	MR COCKS: Morning. Michael Cocks. I'm	12	consultation period. Sorry.
13	the financial manager for the applicant.	13	Now that point, ladies and gentlemen, is what we
14	CHAIRPERSON: Michael, you're in New	14	typically would also have as a comments and questions
15	Zealand aren't you?	15	section and that – what they've done here was they've
16	MR COCKS: I am, yes.	16	collated some of the comments and issues raised during
17	CHAIRPERSON: You lucky fish. Robert.	17	previous consultation and obviously prepared responses to
18	MR SCHIMPERS: Morning, everyone. I'm	18	those and then I'll open the agenda to anybody else that
19	Robert Schimpers. I'm the farm manager on Goose Bay and	19 20	would like to ask any further questions and then of course
20	I'm also the technical manager for the applicant, Monte	20	the way forward, what happens after this. If possible I
21 22	Cristo Commercial Park.	21	would like us to keep questions till the comment period.
22	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter, if you would –	22 23	If there are things you don't understand or things that are
23	MR SCHIMPERS: Just try –	23 24	unclear you are welcome to clarify. We'll address them as we continue.
25	CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, Robert.	2 4 25	Regarding the meeting itself I'd just like to ask
25	CHAIN ERSON. Sony, Robert.	25	Regarding the meeting itself 1 d just like to ask
	Page 14		Page 16
1	Page 14 MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's	1	Page 16 that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've
1 2		1 2	-
	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's		that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've
2	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy.	2	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry,
2 3	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter.	2 3	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the
2 3 4	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is	2 3 4	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion.
2 3 4 5	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys	2 3 4 5	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this
2 3 4 5 6	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial	2 3 4 5 6	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason,
2 3 4 5 6 7	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application.	2 3 4 5 6 7	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the opportunity to join on the meeting on the 17th.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance to say what you want to say. I won't cut anybody off as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the opportunity to join on the meeting on the 17th. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's continue	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance to say what you want to say. I won't cut anybody off as long as we're within the rules and polite, work via the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the opportunity to join on the meeting on the 17th. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's continue then. That brings us to the welcome introduction which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance to say what you want to say. I won't cut anybody off as long as we're within the rules and polite, work via the chairperson, be structured and of course if you need –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the opportunity to join on the meeting on the 17th. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's continue then. That brings us to the welcome introduction which I've basically done. There's an agenda in front of you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance to say what you want to say. I won't cut anybody off as long as we're within the rules and polite, work via the chairperson, be structured and of course if you need – welcome to agree or disagree as you see fit. So could we
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the opportunity to join on the meeting on the 17th. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's continue then. That brings us to the welcome introduction which I've basically done. There's an agenda in front of you now. It's quite an extensive agenda but it's actually not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance to say what you want to say. I won't cut anybody off as long as we're within the rules and polite, work via the chairperson, be structured and of course if you need – welcome to agree or disagree as you see fit. So could we agree to have an old-fashioned type meeting where everybody
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR SCHIMPERS: Adjust my video. Daar's hy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Peter. MR ROUX: Morning everybody. My name is Peter Roux. I work for Malherbe Rigg & Ranwell Attorneys and we are the attorneys assisting Monte Cristo Commercial Park with regards to this mining rights application. CHAIRPERSON: Advocate Mark van Wyk. Mark, if you would. MR VAN WYK: Good morning, ladies and gentlemen. I'm Mark van Wyk. I'm the managing director of the applicant, Monte Cristo Commercial Park and I thank you for your attention this morning. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Last chance. Anybody we've missed that have joined after we've started this discussion? Sonette, from your side? MS SMIT: No. Thank you. We've phoned everyone. There was just two people that we couldn't reach. Their phones went to voicemail, so they'll have the opportunity to join on the meeting on the 17th. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's continue then. That brings us to the welcome introduction which I've basically done. There's an agenda in front of you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	that we have an old-fashioned structured meeting and I've actually changed the presentation around. Don't worry, there's no need to show the slide before we start the meeting. What that means is let's focus on the discussion. We must understand that when we have discussions of this nature – meetings, people don't agree and for good reason, that's why we have this process, to find out what issues are, what can be done and for that matter what can't be done. So I'd like each of us to give everybody a fair chance. Hear people out. The fact that I may not agree with what you say does not make you a hooligan or does not make you illegitimate. There's like in the old days, let's be polite for two reasons – the one is because being polite is a nice – is the right thing to be and secondly if we have a structured meeting where people each have their own chance and a full opportunity to speak, it makes the minute-taking much easier. And then the other point I'd like to make is this. Rest assured I'll give each one of you a fair chance to say what you want to say. I won't cut anybody off as long as we're within the rules and polite, work via the chairperson, be structured and of course if you need – welcome to agree or disagree as you see fit. So could we

1	Page 17 Everybody in my view should get an equal opportunity and	1	Page 19 try to get him back. Like I've introduced us, we – Green
2	I'll allow all of you to say what you want to say	2	Mine is responsible for the draft environmental impact
3	uninterrupted. If there's somebody naughty we may – I may	3	assessment report and the process onwards. In order to
4	rap them on the fingers. Naughty being if you interrupt or	4	undertake a mining and associated and activities, Monte
5	if you get cross at somebody which is – which happens	5	Cristo Commercial Park requires a mining right in terms of
6		6	the Mineral and Petroleum Resources Development Act as well
	because this is not a – the easy matter we're discussing,	_	
7	so in other words to be upset about something is something	7	as the National Environmental Act, the waste regulations
8	that happens. It's not a – it's not something wrong but we	8	and the National Water Act. The following environmental
9	must try and avoid that. So can we agree that we'll have	9	permitting and licensing processes are required and that's
10	an old-fashioned structured meeting?	10	to undertake a public participation process, compilation of
11	And I would allow questions now about what I've	11	an integrated environmental authorisation application,
12	said now and if I don't get questions in the next let's say	12	compilation of a scoping and environmental impact report,
13	20 seconds then I'm going to assume that we have agreement.	13	development of environmental management program and
14	So if you want to ask something or say something now about	14	integrated water and waste management plan and also the
15	what I've said till now, now's the time.	15	submission of a water use license. To be -
16	MR MUELLER: All okay by me, Mr Chair.	16	CHAIRPERSON: Ladies and gentlemen, I'm
17	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. All right –	17	back. Sorry about that. Sonette, please finish the slide.
18	MS SMIT: We had a new guest joining, Mr	18	My company decided to switch me off.
19	Chair. Rozina.	19	MS SMIT: No problem.
20	CHAIRPERSON: Good.	20	CHAIRPERSON: From Canada, nogal.
21	MS SMIT: Can we please ask that you just	21	MS SMIT: No problem. The VLDC Group
22	introduce yourself?	22	previously appointed Shango Solutions as the environmental
23	MR RAZLINA: Hi. Can you guys hear me?	23	practitioner to manage the application – mining right
24	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can hear you well.	24	application and that was completed up to the final scoping
25	Can you hear us?	25	phase. Then the VLDC Group appointed Green Mine
	•		
	Page 18		Page 20
1	Page 18 MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the	1	Page 20 Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage
1 2	-	1 2	-
	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the		Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage
2	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property.	2	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft
2 3	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes.	2	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the
2 3 4	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here.	2 3 4	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and
2 3 4 5	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you	2 3 4 5	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department
2 3 4 5 6	MR RAZLINA:Yes, man. I'm one of theneighbours to the property.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MR RAZLINA:That's why I'm here.CHAIRPERSON:That's good enough reasonto be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank youand I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this	2 3 4 5 6	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR RAZLINA:Yes, man. I'm one of theneighbours to the property.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MR RAZLINA:That's why I'm here.CHAIRPERSON:That's good enough reasonto be here.I'm very pleased you took the time.to be here.I'm very pleased you for allowing thismeeting to start so early.It's difficult sometimes to fit	2 3 4 5 6 7	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR RAZLINA:Yes, man. I'm one of theneighbours to the property.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MR RAZLINA:That's why I'm here.CHAIRPERSON:That's good enough reasonto be here.I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank youand I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing thismeeting to start so early.It's difficult sometimes to fitthings in in a day with things the people are doing.All	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR RAZLINA:Yes, man. I'm one of theneighbours to the property.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MR RAZLINA:That's why I'm here.CHAIRPERSON:That's good enough reasonto be here.I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank youand I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing thismeeting to start so early.It's difficult sometimes to fitthings in in a day with things the people are doing.Allright, Sonette.That will then take us to the purpose of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR RAZLINA:Yes, man. I'm one of theneighbours to the property.CHAIRPERSON:Yes.MR RAZLINA:That's why I'm here.CHAIRPERSON:That's good enough reasonto be here.I'm very pleased you took the time.to be here.I'm very pleased you took the time.and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing thismeeting to start so early.It's difficult sometimes to fitthings in in a day with things the people are doing.right, Sonette.That will then take us to the purpose ofthe meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot oftext which I'm not going to go through.the regulations say about the process, that you have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase and we're now reporting back on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I think we just perhaps give him some time to go to his other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase. I just want to make sure that that was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I think we just perhaps give him some time to go to his other computer and just log into the meeting again.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase. I just want to make sure that that was covered.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I think we just perhaps give him some time to go to his other computer and just log into the meeting again. MR MUELLER: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase. I just want to make sure that that was covered. MS SMIT: I did, yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I think we just perhaps give him some time to go to his other computer and just log into the meeting again. MR MUELLER: Okay. MS SMIT: Okay. If you don't mind, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase and we're now reporting back on the assessment phase. I just want to make sure that that was covered. MS SMIT: I did, yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Excellent. We spoke
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I think we just perhaps give him some time to go to his other computer and just log into the meeting again. MR MUELLER: Okay. MS SMIT: Okay. If you don't mind, for the sake of time. The purpose of the meeting – I can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase and we're now reporting back on the assessment phase. I just want to make sure that that was covered. MS SMIT: I did, yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Excellent. We spoke about the rules. I think the – now there's something that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MR RAZLINA: Yes, man. I'm one of the neighbours to the property. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR RAZLINA: That's why I'm here. CHAIRPERSON: That's good enough reason to be here. I'm very pleased you took the time. Thank you and I'll say to all of you, thank you for allowing this meeting to start so early. It's difficult sometimes to fit things in in a day with things the people are doing. All right, Sonette. That will then take us to the purpose of the meeting and the purpose is – there's now a whole lot of text which I'm not going to go through. It basically says what the regulations say about the process, that you have to have public consultation and you have a scoping and an environmental process and you – MR MUELLER: Sonette, did we just lose the Chair? MS SMIT: Yes. It seems like it. Can you – he earlier said that his computer might update. So I think we just perhaps give him some time to go to his other computer and just log into the meeting again. MR MUELLER: Okay. MS SMIT: Okay. If you don't mind, for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Environmental as the environmental practitioner to manage the mining right application as from the draft environmental impact assessment report onwards. All the information in this report was based on the information and documentation that was compiled to date as the scoping report and all its contents was approved by the Department of Mineral Resources and Energy, Free State. This is just an image to show you exactly where are we at the moment and we are currently in the draft environmental impact assessment report public participation phase which runs from the 19th of March to the 22nd of April. That's the 30 days. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question – MS SMIT: Over to you, Dr De Waal. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, just a question. Sonette, a question. Did you indicate that the – I was desperately changing computers when mine switched off. About that there was a scoping phase and then the assessment phase. I just want to make sure that that was covered. MS SMIT: I did, yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Excellent. We spoke

Page 21 Page 23 1 you can do it in two ways. You can raise your hand which 1 phase-we took over from the next phase and the reasoning 3 on this computer that Tm working at now. And the second 1 phase-we took over from the next phase and the reasoning 3 on this computer that Tm working at now. And the second 1 phase -we took over from the next phase and the question? 4 tway is that you can send an ensage which Sontet's team 5 Mik VAN WYK: Most certainly. Km Mueller, 4 twas a commercial decision. We decided to go with Green 5 9 bast a question. I see that from the side that Sontette 6 MR NUELLER: Okay. So you – Green Mine 9 you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 10 Mix NUYK: That is correct. 11 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 10 MR VAN WYK: Most certain. 14 this is normally practe that you change the practitioners 11 MR MUELLER: We now have tog tog to the 14 that normally radice that you change the practitioners 11 MR MUELLER: We now have tog tog to the 14 this is normally radice thaty ou change the practitioners 11
2 Sonette, you guys will have to assist me. I can't see this 3 MR VAN WYK: Ms carcination of the second 3 m this computer that I'm working at now. And the second 3 MR VAN WYK: Ms carcination of the second 4 way is that you can send a message which Sonette is the 3 MR VAN WYK: Ms decided to go with Green 5 so that is the way to raise your hand. Manfred, I see your 6 MR NUELLER: Okay. So you – Green Mine 7 hand is up. 1 way is that there was a change in the environmental how 1 10 by stat a question. I see that from the side that Sonette 10 MR VAN WYK: That is correct. 10 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 1 Mine. 6 MR VAN WYK: That is correct. 11 during that process or is it more normal that everything 1 irgit. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 12 tak and you must remember to lower your hand again, 15 MS SMIT: Okay. 16 13 tak and you must remember to lower your hand again, 16 MS MITE: Way. 16 14 background. Sonetta, soneta, supatieta mays a sindiated. 17
3 on this computer that I'm working at now. And the second 3 MR VAN WYK: Most certainly. Mr Mueller, 4 way is that you can send a message which Sonette's team it was a commercial decision. We decided to go with Green 5 So that is the way to raise your hand. Manfred, I see your it was a commercial decision. We decided to go with Green 7 hand is up. 6 MR MUELLER: Ves, Mr Chair. Thank you. 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 9 wiew to achieve results that Shango would not have had. Is 9 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 10 MR MUELLER: Ves, Marfred, All 13 this is normal practice that you change the practitioners 11 MR MUELLER: We now have to go to the 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 MS SMIT: Okay. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just. 17 talk and you must memeber to lower your hand again, 18 MS SMIT: Okay. 17 talk and you - normal is the worgo word. Typically you' 19 MR MUELLER: Weelome, Chair. 20 orosaltants change and this is often the reason for us. 12 framers submitted on
4 way is that you can send a message which Sonette's team 4 it was a commercial decision. We decided to go with Green 5 will then pick up - see, and then they'll tell me about it. 6 MR MUELLER: Okay. So you – Green Mine 7 hand is up. 6 MR MUELLER: Okay. So you – Green Mine 8 MR MUELLER: Yee, Mr Chair. Thank you. 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 0 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 0 MR MUELLER: Okay. Thank you, sir. 12 from Shango to Green Mine. Is that - would you say that 13 fright. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 10 MR MUELLER: We now have to go to the 15 GrAIRPERSON: Manfred, ranybe I can just 11 MS SMIT: Okay. MS SMIT: Okay. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 11 MS SMIT: Ves. And my slide also – part 17 showed us how to do it. Now I also know how to do it. So 10 MR MUELLER: Yes. 18 orrwark may add if they want to. You orten do find that 12 Gramers submitted the mining rights and environmental 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. See 22
5 will then pick up - see, and then they'll tell me about it. 5 Mine. 6 So that is the way to raise your hand. Manfred, I see your 7 hand is up. 8 MR MUELLER: Yes, Mr Chair. Thank you. 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 10 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 11 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 get of the same ones? Thank you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you' 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 26 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 27 is the same consultants would take a process 28 MR MUELLER: Yes. 29 consultants change and this is often the reason for us.
6 So that is the way to raise your hand. Manfred, I see your 7 hand is up. 8 MR MUELLER: Yes, MC Chair. Thank you. 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 10 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 11 do you call it - assessment practitioners 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 goes from beginning to end with the same ones? Thank you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 18 Manfred. I can just taik that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 21 mords what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you' 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: Yes, 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 26 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 27 its to souspect that is bocause where projects take 4 wery long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 consultants change and this is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes an
7 hand is up. 7 was either more cost-effective or more effective in your 8 MR MUELLER: Yes, Mr Chair. Thank you. 9 view to achieve results that Shango would not have had. Is 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 9 that correct? 10 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 11 MR MUELLER: Okay. Thank you, sir. 12 from Shango to Green Mine. Is that - would you say that 13 right. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 MR MUELLER: Okay. Thank you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 14 background. Sonette, I suspect that's you again. 17 tak and you must remember to lower your hand again, 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, thank you. You 18 manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 10 roweral is the wrong word. Typically you'd 26 normail y means in other words straightforward – in other 10 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 29 normail is the wrong word. Typically you'd 21 of your questions Tve answered. Yes, the Goose Bay 23 through. 22 farmers submitted the mining rights and envir
8 MR MUELLER: Yes, Mr Chair. Thank you. 9 view to achieve results that Shango would not have had. Is 9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 9 that correct? 10 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 10 MR VAN WYK: That is correct. 11 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 11 MR WALLER: Okay. Thank you, sir. 12 from Shango to Green Mine. Is that – would you say that 13 right. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 MS SMIT: Okay. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 9 Nowed us how to do it. Now I also know how to do it. So 18 wandred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 9 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 20 normally means in other words straightforward - in other 9 MS SMIT: Yes. And my slide also – part 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 6 farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 22 thorough. 23 authorisation
9 Just a question. I see that from the slide that Sonette 9 that correct? 10 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 11 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 11 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the out you say that 11 11 MR MUELLER: Okay. Thank you, sir. 12 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 13 right. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 GKAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 15 GKAIRPERSON: Manfred, tran just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 10 MR MUELLER: We now how to do it. Now I also know how to do it. So 12 find that the same consultants would take a process That was the first 21 of your questions I've answered. Yes, the Goose Bay 23 through. 22 farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 23 through. 22 farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 applicati
10 presented that there was a change in the environmental how 10 MR VAN WYK: That is correct. 11 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 11 MR MUELLER: Okay. Thank, you, sir. 12 from Shango to Green Mine. Is that - would you say that 11 12 CHAIRPERSON: Thank, Manfred. All 13 this is normal practice that you change the practitioners 14 14 background. Sonette, I suspect that's you again. 15 MARTREL Manfred, maybe I can just 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, thank you. You 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, thank you. You 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, thank you. You 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 17 showed us how to do it. Now I also know how to do it. So 18 you've broken that ice for us. Thank you. 10 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 10 MS SMIT: Yes. And my silde also – part 21 find that the same consultants would take a process 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 25 23 through. Yes consult
11 do you call it - assessment practitioners in the process 12 from Shango to Green Mine. Is that - would you say that 13 this is normal practice that you change the practitioners 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 15 goes from beginning to end with the same ones? Thank you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonetter 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find - 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 21 find that the same consultants would take a process 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: 25 CHAIRPERSON: 26 CHAIRPERSON: 27 tord the same consultants would take a process 28 through. 24 MR MUELLER: 25 CHAIRPERSON: 26 CHAIRPERSON: 27 the same consultants would take a process 28 through. 29 Page 22 10 through.
12 from Shango to Green Mine. Is that – would you say that 13 this is normal practice that you change the practitioners 14 during that process or isn't im core normal that everything 15 goes from beginning to end with the same ones? Thank you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 10 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 21 through. 22 find that the same consultants would take a process 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: 25 CHAIRPERSON: 26 MR MUELLER: 27 Yes. 28 You often do find that 29 Page 22 1 the same consultants change and this is often the reason for us. 28 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this
13 this is normal practice that you change the practitioners 13 right. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 13 right. Shall we continue? We now have to go to the 15 goes from beginning to end with the same ones? Thank you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 15 Manfred, thank you. You 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, thank you. You 18 mark may add if they want to. You normally find - 0 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 10 MR SMIT: Yes. And my slide also – part 21 find that the same consultants would take a process farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 23 through. 23 throristic to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 ChAIRPERSON: You often do find that 25 25 CHAIRPERSON:
14 during that process or isn't it more normal that everything 14 background. Sonette, I suspect that's you again. 15 goes from beginning to end with the same ones? Thank you. 16 MS SMIT: Okay. 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 11 MR SMIT: Yes. And my slide also – part 23 through. 11 MR MUELLER: Yes. 22 23 through. 23 farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 23 about quite often and that is because where projects take wery long or where there are complex processes and in this 24 coser the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Page 22 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 9 worldwide pademic which further delayed the process due to 12 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 the rais ould when whe
15 goes from beginning to end with the same ones? Thank you. 15 MS SMIT: Okay. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 15 MS SMIT: Okay. 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, thank you. You 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 21 nords what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 20 MS SMIT: Yes. And my slide also – part 23 through. 23 authorisation to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first 23 through. 24 application. They – an application was submitted and was 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 application the reason for us. 21 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 3 casse I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 5
16 CHAIRPERSON: Manfred, maybe I can just 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 22 find that the same consultants would take a process 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: 25 CHAIRPERSON: 21 to something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 23 abut quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – Tive seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12
 17 talk and you must remember to lower your hand again, 18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 22 find that the same consultants would take a process 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 26 and this is often the reason for us. 27 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 28 about quite often and that is because where projects take 29 vou culdn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 20 souldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 21 ocnsultants change diff a ew places where the 22 covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 30 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 31 in the previous meeting and if I – Tm not meaning to step
18 Manfred. I can just talk that in general and then Sonette 19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 23 through. 20 MS SMIT: Yes. And my slide also – part 23 through. 21 of your questions I've answered. Yes, the Goose Bay 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 22 farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 23 authorisation to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 25 26 Page 22 1 27 consultants change and this is often the reason for us. 2 28 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 6 over the last y
19 or Mark may add if they want to. You normally find – 19 MR MUELLER: Welcome, Chair. 20 normally means in other words straightforward – in other 20 MS SMIT: Yes. And my slide also – part 21 words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd 21 of your questions I've answered. Yes, the Goose Bay 22 find that the same consultants would take a process 21 of your questions I've answered. Yes, the Goose Bay 23 through. 22 farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental 23 authorisation to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 25 Page 22 1 consultants change and this is often the reason for us. 2 2 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 5 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 7 Covid
20normally means in other words straightforward – in other21words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd22find that the same consultants would take a process23through.24MR MUELLER: Yes.25CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that26consultants change and this is often the reason for us.27It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say3about quite often and that is because where projects take4very long or where there are complex processes and in this5case I also suspect that it has to do with Coxid because6over the last year not much happened as a result of all the7coxid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak,8you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it –9normally, typically it would be the same consultant but10there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the11consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not12necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked13in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step13in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step
21words what you – normal is the wrong word. Typically you'd21of your questions I've answered. Yes, the Goose Bay22find that the same consultants would take a process22farmers submitted the mining rights and environmental23through.23authorisation to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first24MR MUELLER: Yes.24application. They – an application was submitted and was25CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that25withdrawn and then there was a second application submitted2It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd sayabout quite often and that is because where projects take1by the name of a different company, Monte Cristo Commercial3about quite often and that is because where projects take3it's been allocated the reference numbers as indicated.4very long or where there are complex processes and in this5case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because6over the last year not much happened as a result of all the6or the 14th of December 2018 and accepted by DMRE on the 7th7normally, typically it would be the same consultant but10there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the1111consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not12state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right12necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked13in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step1313in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step13of the prescribed time frame. A final e
 22 find that the same consultants would take a process 23 through. 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 26 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 27 about quite often and that is often the reason for us. 28 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step
23 through. 23 authorisation to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first 24 MR MUELLER: Yes. 23 authorisation to DMRE in November 2017. That was the first 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 24 application. They – an application was submitted and was 25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 25 withdrawn and then there was a second application submitted 2 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 2 Park. That was submitted on the 24th of August 2018 and 3 it's been allocated the reference numbers as indicated. 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 on the 14th of December 2018 and accepted by DMRE on the 7th 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not <t< td=""></t<>
24MR MUELLER: CHAIRPERSON:Yes. You often do find that24application. They – an application was submitted and was withdrawn and then there was a second application submitted25CHAIRPERSON:You often do find that25withdrawn and then there was a second application submitted261consultants change and this is often the reason for us.21by the name of a different company, Monte Cristo Commercial21t's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step24application. They – an application was submitted and was withdrawn and then there was a second application submitted13in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step13of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
25 CHAIRPERSON: You often do find that 25 withdrawn and then there was a second application submitted 2 Page 22 Page 24 1 consultants change and this is often the reason for us. 1 by the name of a different company, Monte Cristo Commercial 2 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say about quite often and that is because where projects take Park. That was submitted on the 24th of August 2018 and 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take The final scoping report for this application was submitted 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because on the 14th of December 2018 and accepted by DMRE on the 7th 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the of February 2019. Initial extension of time was provided 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning
Page 22 1 consultants change and this is often the reason for us. 2 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step
1consultants change and this is often the reason for us.1by the name of a different company, Monte Cristo Commercial2It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say2Park. That was submitted on the 24th of August 2018 and3about quite often and that is because where projects take3it's been allocated the reference numbers as indicated.4very long or where there are complex processes and in this5case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because6over the last year not much happened as a result of all the6of February 2019. Initial extension of time was provided7Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak,7to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to8you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it –9worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to10there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the10the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national11consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not11state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right12necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked12application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms13in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step13of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 2 It's not something that's unheard of. It happens I'd say 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 2 Park. That was submitted on the 24th of August 2018 and 3 it's been allocated the reference numbers as indicated. 4 The final scoping report for this application was submitted 5 on the 14th of December 2018 and accepted by DMRE on the 7th 6 of February 2019. Initial extension of time was provided 7 to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to 8 February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 3 about quite often and that is because where projects take 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 3 it's been allocated the reference numbers as indicated. 4 The final scoping report for this application was submitted 5 on the 14th of December 2018 and accepted by DMRE on the 7th 6 of February 2019. Initial extension of time was provided 7 to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to 8 February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 4 very long or where there are complex processes and in this 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step
 5 case I also suspect that it has to do with Covid because 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 5 on the 14th of December 2018 and accepted by DMRE on the 7th 6 of February 2019. Initial extension of time was provided 7 to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to 8 February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 6 over the last year not much happened as a result of all the 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 6 of February 2019. Initial extension of time was provided 7 to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to 8 February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 7 Covid – you know, you couldn't consult, you couldn't speak, 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 7 to the applicant for the period from February 2019 to 8 February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 8 you couldn't have meetings, a lot of things. So it – 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 8 February 2020. Subsequent hereto Covid-19 was declared a 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
 9 normally, typically it would be the same consultant but 10 there's a – I've seen quite a few places where the 11 consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not 12 necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked 13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 9 worldwide pandemic which further delayed the process due to 10 the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national 11 state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right 12 application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
10there's a - I've seen quite a few places where the consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not necessarily to do - and this is the point that I was asked in the previous meeting and if I - I'm not meaning to step10the nationwide lockdown which was a result of the national state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms is of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
11consultants changed for a variety of reasons. It's not11state of disaster due to the pandemic. The mining right12necessarily to do – and this is the point that I was asked12application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms13in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step13of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
12necessarily to do - and this is the point that I was asked12application process could not proceed during 2020 in terms13in the previous meeting and if I - I'm not meaning to step13of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
13 in the previous meeting and if I – I'm not meaning to step 13 of the prescribed time frame. A final extension of time
I i on anybody s toes, it's not because the mist consultant. I if was approved by brine and the zoth of April 2021 dpoin which
15 or the second consultant couldn't get it forced through, 15 the final environmental impact assessment will be submitted
15of the second consultant couldn't get troited through,15the mini environmental impact assessment will be submitted16therefore they are now using a third consultant. All the16for decision-making.
10
18 independence. Sonette and Mark, if you guys maybe want to 18 something here? What happened during the Covid period –
19 add to that? 19 this is just for the general information of the public, was
20MS SMIT:You're correct, Dr De Waal.20that due to the fact that movement was stopped – in other
21 The final scoping phase has been completed. That made it 21 words the lockdown, all stakeholder engagement processes as
22 easy for Green Mine to assist from the draft environmental 22 would traditionally have happened overnight – I mean this
22easy for Green Mine to assist from the draft environmental22would traditionally have happened overnight – I mean this23impact assessment report onwards, but DMR has already23happened from a Thursday morning to a Friday morning – had
23impact assessment report onwards, but DMR has already23happened from a Thursday morning to a Friday morning – had

1	Page 25 whole process to set up alternatives and linkages and	1	Page 27 and very effective security personnel. These estates live
2	working from home and so forth, so for quite a large part	2	up to VLDC's motto of aesthetics, quality and elegance.
3	of the year last year – quite $a - probably half the year,$	3	All of these factors make urban estates developed
4	the department did not allow any form of permitting	4	by VLDC highly sought after investment opportunities with
5	activities to continue, so all work basically stopped	5	vacant erven always fetching substantially more in resale
6	because the department said we first have to prepare	6	that what the purchasers originally paid the developer. I
7	ourselves to work in the new way. So that is the reason	7	set out some detail relating to the various estates that
8	why the consultation, the assessments, the processes	8	have been built over the last 20 years. There's Tuscan
9	stopped, because the department said we will not accept	9	Estate and you can read the detail that there's. There's
9 10		9 10	Sola De Palme. You must read the detail there. Monte
10	anything further until we've sorted out our own internal logistics and so forth. So I just wanted to explain why	10	
12	this – why Covid had this like a black hole stop in the	11	Cristo Residential Estates, built by my company in 2003.
12	process. It was because of the decision taken by the	12	Just to elaborate a bit there, this development consists of
		_	140 erven. A spectacular gatehouse and fountains. There
14	department at that stage. Thank you, Sonette. Please	14	are two parallels in the country. Enormous Canary Island
15	continue. Advocate Van Wyk? Dis jou beurt.	15	date palms and Cocos palms set the atmosphere for the
16	MR VAN WYK: Thank you. Ladies and	16	estate's up-market lifestyle. A handful of vacant erven
17	gentlemen, I'm the managing director of the following	17 18	are currently available on resale at record prices. Houses in this development are valued from R3.5-million upwards
18	companies – Van Wyk Land Development Corporation referred		
19 20	to as VLDC, Goose Bay Farm (Pty) Limited. Pure Source	19 20	with several exceeding the R10-million mark.
20 21	Minerals Mining. I just want to go back and tell you that	20	Similar considerations apply to Wildefleur Residential Estate in Sunwood Park. Sonette's also got a
21	Goose Bay Farm is the company that is the landowner in this	21	brochure she's going to show you in a moment of what we're
22	matter. It owns the three farm portions which make up Goose Bay Farm. Pure Source Minerals Mining Company is the	22	doing there at the moment. I go on in this section. Goose
23	mining company and Monte Cristo Commercial Park is the	23 24	Bay Farm (Pty) Limited as I mentioned previously is the
24	applicant – the current applicant in this matter. All of	25	landowner of the three farm portions and this is a crucial
25	applicant – the current applicant in this matter. All of	25	
	Page 26		Page 28
1	Page 26 these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of	1	Page 28
1 2		1 2	Page 28 – CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask –
	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of		-
2	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies.	2	– CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask –
2 3	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The	2 3	– CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes.
2 3 4	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the	2 3 4	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a
2 3 4 5	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential	2 3 4 5	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies.
2 3 4 5 6	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg.	2 3 4 5 6	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly.
2 3 4 5 6 7	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at	2 3 4 5 6 7	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right this is a reputable
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure you're going. Is that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these estates in a moment. Just to continue. These estates have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct? MR VAN WYK: Yes. That's absolutely –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these estates in a moment. Just to continue. These estates have spectacular gatehouses and water features, state of the art	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct? MR VAN WYK: Yes. That's absolutely – CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mark. Please
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these estates in a moment. Just to continue. These estates have spectacular gatehouses and water features, state of the art computerised security systems, comprehensive and effective	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct? MR VAN WYK: Yes. That's absolutely – CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mark. Please continue then.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these estates in a moment. Just to continue. These estates have spectacular gatehouses and water features, state of the art computerised security systems, comprehensive and effective building control and development policies. Same are entrenched in the title deeds of the properties by VLDC. Proper estate management via strong homeowner's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Vhat you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct? MR VAN WYK: Yes. That's absolutely – CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mark. Please continue then. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, before he can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these estates in a moment. Just to continue. These estates have spectacular gatehouses and water features, state of the art computerised security systems, comprehensive and effective building control and development policies. Same are entrenched in the title deeds of the properties by VLDC. Proper estate management via strong homeowner's associations and well-organised and professional managing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct? MR VAN WYK: Yes. That's absolutely – CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mark. Please continue then. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, before he can continue, sorry, can you guys hear me? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can hear you. It's Jacques speaking, né?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	these companies are companies in the VLDC Group of companies. The group was founded in 1999 by myself. The group has been involved for more than two decades in the development and administration of up-market residential estates on the East Rand of Gauteng outside Johannesburg. The group is involved in other commercial activities at point 4 that you can see. I'd like to just detail some of the activities, specifically with relation to property development and estates which the VLDC Group has built and this is the VLDC Group principle business, the building of up-market residential estates which will become important later during the presentation and I'll elaborate on that at that point. At point 7 a point is made, VLDC has set the benchmark for up-market residential estates in the Gauteng East Rand and Sonette will show images of some of these estates in a moment. Just to continue. These estates have spectacular gatehouses and water features, state of the art computerised security systems, comprehensive and effective building control and development policies. Same are entrenched in the title deeds of the properties by VLDC. Proper estate management via strong homeowner's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, can I ask – MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Can I quickly ask a question. My apologies. MR VAN WYK: Yes. Certainly. Certainly. CHAIRPERSON: I just want to make sure where you're going with this because we're now a little bit off the application. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Vhat you're saying here is, if I understand you right that this is a reputable applicant that has lots of experience, that is commercially proven, that is stable and that the end-users of your development will qualify to these standards. I just want to make sure that I understand where you're going. Is that correct? MR VAN WYK: Yes. That's absolutely – CHAIRPERSON: All right, Mark. Please continue then. MR VAN RENSBURG: David, before he can continue, sorry, can you guys hear me? CHAIRPERSON: Yes, I can hear you. It's

1	Page 29	1	Page 31
1	here. Just to refocus a little bit and as $I - I$ do	1	MS SMIT: There's portion 1 of the farm
2	understand Mark's you know direction to show us that they	2	Woodlands.
3	are reputable, but we are not here to look at developments	3	MR MUELLER: Thank you.
4	and nice commercial and residential developments. We are	4	MS SMIT: The remaining extent of the
5	here to talk about a mine that is currently not at	5	farm Woodlands and portion 3 of the farm Woodlands. As I
6	development stage at all and we're talking 20, 25 years	6	understand correctly the farm is operated as one.
7	from now that it might be going there and there's no proof	7	CHAIRPERSON: All right. So this really
8	it will be ending there, but I mean it's nice to show us	8	is a registration of as many farms are registered and the
9	and tell us about the developments that they've done, but	9	consist of more than one portion. So it's not a question
10	we're not here to talk about houses and residential	10	that there was one portion originally and there's now one
11	property. We're here to talk about a mine. That's my	11	piece and it's now escalated into three pieces. This is
12	first question, just to make sure that we focus on the	12	just the components of this farm. I – Mark, do I have it
13	right things today.	13	right?
14	Second thing is, Mark, can you possibly show us	14	MR VAN WYK: That's absolutely correct.
15	on a map the three combined areas, where are they situated	15	When I bought the farm nearly 15 years ago, into Goose Bay
16	exactly because I think there's a lot of affected parties	16	Farm (Pty) Limited, there were three separate farm portions
17	that will want to just finalise because in the beginning it	17	and there are still three separate farm portions. It's –
18	was one portion, now it's three portions. Can you possibly	18	as you correctly pointed out, it's not unusual with a farm
19	just give us a – on a map an illustration of where this	19	to consist of various component portions.
20	mine development are planned to happen? Thank you.	20	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Jacques, is
21	CHAIRPERSON: Right. Jacques, let me	21	that – any quick response on the three portions, Jacques?
22	respond to that firstly. I'll ask Mark to respond as well.	22	MR VAN RENSBURG: No. Thank you for
23	Here is the map. We actually did have it scheduled for	23	that. I've got it in front of me. Just a question to
24	later but I think it's sensible, Mark, if you agree, then	24	Mark. The current portion, portion 1, right across from
25	I'll come back to the previous point after this, Mark. I'm	25	Vaal Oewer, is that the area that is currently barren and
	Page 30		Page 32
1	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at	1	Page 32 just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel
1 2	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at	1 2	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we
	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at		just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel
2	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies.	2	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we
2 3	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for	2 3	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and
2 3 4	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies.	2 3 4	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1?
2 3 4 5	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not	2 3 4 5	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't
2 3 4 5 6	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be	2 3 4 5 6	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) –
2 3 4 5 6 7	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or -	2 3 4 5 6 7	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no. Everybody
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no. Everybody please listen -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no. Everybody please listen -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full portion of the farm which is indicated on my mouse. Can	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to ome. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques, ek sal vir jou kans gee en vir Wark. You have to work via
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full portion of the farm which is indicated on my mouse. Can you see that?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques, ek sal vir jou kans gee en vir Mark. You have to work via the chairperson.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full portion of the farm which is indicated on my mouse. Can you see that? MR VAN RENSBURG: I can.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques, ek sal vir jou kans gee en vir Mark. You have to work via the chairperson. MR VAN RENSBURG: Sorry.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full portion of the farm which is indicated on my mouse. Can you see that? MR VAN RENSBURG: I can. MS SMIT: Okay. Then it's the portion	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to ome. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques, ek sal vir jou kans gee en vir Mark. You have to work via the chairperson. MR VAN RENSBURG: Sorry. CHAIRPERSON: I'm not going to allow
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full portion of the farm which is indicated on my mouse. Can you see that? MR VAN RENSBURG: I can. MS SMIT: Okay. Then it's the portion one –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques, ek sal vir jou kans gee en vir Mark. You have to work via the chairperson. MR VAN RENSBURG: Sorry. CHAIRPERSON: I'm not going to allow direct interaction because we're going to go off on a –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	not trying to cut you off. If we can just quickly look at the project locality. I think it's a relevant question at this stage of the meeting. So, Mark, my – sorry for cutting you down. I'll come back to you. My apologies. If we can just then quickly look at the location. I'm not sure who's going to address this, Mark, is it going to be you or Sonette or - MR VAN WYK: No, no, I can do, Dr De Waal. Thank you very much. When I say three farm portions, they're the various portions that make up Goose Bay Farm and there you can see them. Those farm portions, the exact names I don't have in front of me, but they are portions of the farm Woodlands. I think it's the remaining extent, it's portion 1 and one other portion of Woodlands. There you see them. Sonette, if you can just point out the boundaries? MS SMIT: Yes. Jacques, that's the full portion of the farm which is indicated on my mouse. Can you see that? MR VAN RENSBURG: I can. MS SMIT: Okay. Then it's the portion one – MR VAN RENSBURG: I'm not sure if the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	just full of sand and there was some truck and gravel activity a little while ago. Is that the portion that we can see across from Vaal Oewer that is currently there and that's portion 1? MR VAN WYK: Well, firstly I don't believe it's barren. I believe it's (inaudible) – CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, Whoah, guys. MR VAN RENSBURG: It looked like if there's a – I just want to make sure – CHAIRPERSON: No, no, no, no. Everybody please listen - MR VAN RENSBURG: I just want to confirm - CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Please listen to me. MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: You have to work – Jacques, ek sal vir jou kans gee en vir Mark. You have to work via the chairperson. MR VAN RENSBURG: Sorry. CHAIRPERSON: I'm not going to allow direct interaction because we're going to go off on a – there are many issues to be covered. What you're asking is

First Public Participation Meeting

Meeting

Page 33 Page 33 1 The question is, is portion 1 the part that can be seen 1 notwithstanding that the mining right applicant is a 2 different legal persons from the landowner, the said 3 applicant doviously has a vested interest to ensure that 3 orrect, Jacques? all mitigation measures and conditions set out in this 5 that is my question. all mitigation measures and conditions set out in this 6 CHARPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, If 7 you could please respond to that question. 9 8 manover and the andowner and the 9 9 and vou look directly to your south. 10 10 criAIRPERSON: Yes. 11 criAIRPERSON: And that is where mining 12 and foremoset will be affected from any impacts arising from 13 acrosm, firk you yously took place and where complete 14 criAIRPERSON: Mark, Ive tool Jacques not 16 acrosm, firk probability. Mark wan writ: 17 rebability. Mark wan writ: 16 acrowrent want want want want want w	1001		cipu	don Meeting Meeting
1 The question is, is portion 1 the part that can be seen that's correct, Jacques? 1 notWithstanding that the mining right applicant is a different legal persona from the landowner, the said applicant obviously has a vested interest to ensure that 4 MR VAN NENSBURG: Yes. I just wart - that is my question. 4 afferent legal persona from the landowner, the said applicant obviously has a vested interest to ensure that 6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, ji you could please respond to that question. 6 should be fully adheed to and compiled with order to minimica any tables are a related party to the application as related party to the application as parties with common shareholding to and you look directly to you are at Vaal Oewer and you look directly to you are aut value jou and you look directly to you are autice and screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 1 and Yell weell sam autice with a parties with common shareholding to directorships will be directly application as related party to the application as withe parties with common shareholding to directorships will be directly application as all weell weell be application as the state has already commenced. The to exprove out yook place and where complete to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the to exprove. 1 <td></td> <td>Page 33</td> <td></td> <td>Page 35</td>		Page 33		Page 35
3 correct, Jacques? 3 application bolously has a vested interest to ensure that MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes, I just want - 5 3 application as well as any authorisations that may follow for the start base of the that question. 6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, JF you could be ease respond to that question. 6 should be fully adhered to and compiled with in order to minimise any impact on themselves as a related party to the landowner of this property. Both the landowner and the application as well as any authorisations that may follow for how directly to you routh. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Wes. 11 and foreing solid be directly any impacts 12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 12 and foreing solid be fully adhered to and compiled with any impacts anising from these activities. 13 chAIRPERSON: Way. Way. And the last point I want to make is that the for eliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the string activity previously took place and where complete in vala lower an see at this very minute if they look arcs shat land. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the for eliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the string the valareses to an a sull be come apparent later is to make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the is the valaw With xit fright. 14 MR VAN WWY: Buy hourded, Dr De Waal. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 MR VAN WWY: Buy our eastricating with wat way we saying. So is tho	1		1	
3 correct, Jacques? 3 application bolously has a vested interest to ensure that MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes, I just want - 5 3 application as well as any authorisations that may follow for the start base of the that question. 6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, JF you could be ease respond to that question. 6 should be fully adhered to and compiled with in order to minimise any impact on themselves as a related party to the landowner of this property. Both the landowner and the application as well as any authorisations that may follow for how directly to you routh. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Wes. 11 and foreing solid be directly any impacts 12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 12 and foreing solid be fully adhered to and compiled with any impacts anising from these activities. 13 chAIRPERSON: Way. Way. And the last point I want to make is that the for eliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the string activity previously took place and where complete in vala lower an see at this very minute if they look arcs shat land. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the for eliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the string the valareses to an a sull be come apparent later is to make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the is the valaw With xit fright. 14 MR VAN WWY: Buy hourded, Dr De Waal. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 MR VAN WWY: Buy our eastricating with wat way we saying. So is tho	2	• • • •	2	different legal persona from the landowner, the said
4 Am RVAN RENSBURG: Yes, I just want - 4 antilization areasures and conditions set out in this 5 that is my question. application as well as any autorisations that may follow 6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, If you could please respond to that question. 5 8 MR VAN WYK: Well, Dr De Waal, it depends 9 application as related parties with common shareholding 10 and you look directly to your south. 10 and you look directly to your south. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Ves. 11 arising from the propeed mining activities. They first 12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 12 and foremost will be affected from any impacts arising from 13 screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 14 ord HAIRPERSON: Mark, I've told Jacques not 10 arcstrake bas already commenced. The 14 and WAW WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal, 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 21 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 23 is Tig onig to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the			3	
5 that is my question. 5 application as well as any authorisations that may follow 6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, if 7 you could please respond to that question. 6 8 MR VAN WYK: Well prove Valal, it depends. 9 and you look directly to your south. 7 10 and you look directly to your south. 8 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 13 creat, it's portion 1 of 407. 14 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 15 mR VAN WYK: And that is where mining 16 revisition has take in place. As anybody who's sitting 17 revisition has take in place. And the last point I want to make is that the 18 in Val GAIRPERSON: Mark, I've toid Jacques not 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 10 make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the 11 respond to this with every - with respect 21 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 22 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'we toid Jacques n				
6 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Then, Mark, if 6 should be fully adhered to and compiled with in order to 7 you could please respond to that question. 7 niminise any impact on themselves as a related party to the 9 where you are across the river. If you are at Vaal Oewer 8 Individual parties with common shareholding 10 and you look directly to your south. 10 directorships will be directly affected by any impacts 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 11 arising from the proposed mining activities. 12 MK VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 13 arising from the proposed mining activities. 13 is portion 1 of 407. And the last point 1 want to make is that the 14 And the last point 1 want to make is that the 14 chAIRPERSON: MR VAN WYK: And the last point 1 want to make is that the 15 development of the sestae has already commenced. The 16 activity previously took place and where complete 17 roads and so on as will become apparent later 17 to aka a value judgment and 1've got to hold you to the 18 during this presentation. 12 to make a call here and I do this with every - with respoet. 11 MR VAN WYK: <td></td> <td>2</td> <td></td> <td>-</td>		2		-
7 you could please respond to that question. 7 minimise any impact on themselves as a related party to the 8 Where you are across the triver. If you are at Vaal Oewer 9 and you look directly to your south. 10 and you look directly to your south. Yes. 10 and rectors this with common shareholding. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 11 and freetors this with the directly affected by any impacts and impacts and ing from 12 MK VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 12 and foremost will be affected from any impacts and ing from 13 screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 14 to make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the 14 And the last point I want to make is the party out as any impacts and ing out a son an so on an so on an so and so on and so on and so on any so on as will become apparent later 14 to make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 23 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 21 I'm just - Tm merely understanding what you're saying. So 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 31 I'm just - Tm merely understan			_	
8 MR VAN WYK: Well, Dr De Waal, it depends 9 8 landowner of this property. Both the landowner and the 9 9 9 and you cox directit, to your south. 9 applicant as related parties with common shareholding 10 10				
9 where you are across the river. If you are at Vaal Oewer 9 applicant as related parties with common shareholding 10 and you look directly to your south. 10 and you look directly to your south. 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 12 and foremost will be directly affected by any impacts arising from 12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 12 and foremost will be directly affected by any impacts arising from 13 between you are across that land. 14 And the last point 1 want to make is that the 16 activity previously took place and where complete 17 redas and so on and so on as will become apparent later 18 Ivaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look across that land. 10 during this presentation. 19 across that land. 10 make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 23 same point with apologies. All right. 22 CHAIRPERSON: MI right. 23 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Apology required. 24 MK VAN WYK: I be gyour pardon? 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 MR VAN WYK: I breader, you're may 2			_	
10 and you look directly to your south. 10 directorships will be directly affected by any impacts 11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 11 arising from the proposed mining activities. They first 13 screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 14 CHAIRPERSON: Make a call bree and place. As anybody whó's sitting 16 activity previously took place and where complete 16 activity previously took place and where complete 17 rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody whó's sitting 18 in Vaal Ovewr can see at this very minute if they look 18 diring this presentation. 19 across that land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right. So are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mr VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 23 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 21 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my oninterest to do it property. 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect. 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So and Ti like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 1 I'm going to interest to do it properly. 4 5 <				
11 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 11 arising from the proposed mining activities. They first 12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 12 and foremost will be affected from any impacts arising from 14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 15 MR VAN WYK: And that is where mining development of the estate has already commenced. The 16 in Val Oewer can see at this very minute if they look arcost shat land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, Tve told Jacques not 20 saying - 22 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 21 to make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the 23 sig I'm going to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 MR VAN WYK: Due your pardon? 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's - 22 What you're saying Tm - this is my property. Tm going to 14 I'm just - I'm merely understanding what you're saying. 26 26 Mk VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 20 20 20 21 MR VAN WYK: 1 already stay there, Dr				
12 MR VAN WYK: Then as you can see on the 12 and foremost will be affected from any impacts arising from 13 screen, it's portion 1 of 407. the set of the state has already commenced. The 14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. And the last point I want to make is that the 15 MR VAN WYK: And that is where mining 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 16 activity previously took place and where complete 17 roads and so on as will become apparent later 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, I've toid Jacques not 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 20 saying - 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 23 IMR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 MR VAN WYK: I be your pardon? 25 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest - so 20 24 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 1 11 11 3 to make a call here and I				
13 screen, it's portion 1 of 407. 13 these activities. 14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 15 MR VAN WYK: And that is where mining 15 development of the lastate has already commenced. The 17 rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody who's sitting 17 roads and so on and so on as will become apparent later 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 17 roads and so on and so on as will become apparent later 18 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 20 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: So it's - 23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 21 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 22 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest - so 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going at to write saying I'm - this is my property. I'm going to alway us one or two quick photos just to show a visual image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would is thow us one or two quick photos just to show a visual image of what Mark Mark asid, then we can move on. Would is plots but this last point then on this particular point? 10 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 11				
14 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 14 And the last point I want to make is that the 15 MR VAN WYK: And that is where mining 14 Sevelopment of the estate has already commenced. The 16 articity previously took place and where complete 16 preliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the 17 rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody who's sitting 16 preliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 18 during this presentation. 19 across that land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, I've told Jacques not 20 same point with apologies. 20 saying - 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: I's im going to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 20 saying - 22 2 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 23 16 meety outperstanding what you're saying. So 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I's pointer 25 17 may oun interest to do it properly. 18 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with re		· · · · · ·		
15 MR VAN WYK: And that is where omplete 16 activity previously took place and where complete 17 rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody who's sitting 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 19 across that land. 20 CHAIRPERSON: 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 22 same point with apologies. 23 MR VAN WYK: 24 CHAIRPERSON: 25 MR VAN WYK: 26 CHAIRPERSON: 27 CHAIRPERSON: 28 Question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going to to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 29 ueston about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, an just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. 10 MR VAN WYK: David here's one last 11 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's in great pointion of every mouth. Yes. 12 on this silde. 13 13 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 14 mR VAN WYK: David he				
16 activity previously took place and where complete 16 preliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the 17 rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody who's stitting 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look across that land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, Tve told Jacques not 20 saying - 21 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 21 to make a value judgment and Ive got to hold you to the 21 Saying - 21 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 23 Same point with apologies. 22 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 23 is I'm going to live there. 23 is I'm going to live there. 24 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest - so 26 1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 26 27 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest - so 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going to allow you to bar with that, if Sonette can a just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual for harthes ascight the dark has said, then we can move on. 1			14	-
17 rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody who's sitting 17 reads and so on and so on as will become apparent later 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 19 across that land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, I've told Jacques not 20 Saying - 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: So it's - 23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 21 CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying, Mark, 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Page 34 Tm going to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 23 I''' must - I'm merely understanding what you're saying, So it's in my interest - so 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going to 1 I'm just - I'm merely understanding what you're saying, So it's in my interest to do it properly. 1 3 to make a call here and I do this with every - with respect 1 I'm just - I'm merely understanding what you're saying, So it's in my interest to do it properly. 1 3 to wash was no or two quick photos just to show	15	MR VAN WYK: And that is where mining	15	
18 in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look 18 during this presentation. 19 across that land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, Tve told Jacques not 20 saying – 21 to make a value judgment and Tve got to hold you to the 20 saying – 23 MK VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 25 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, Tm going 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 4 to everybody. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 6 Mal. 1 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 1 MR VAN WYK: I'm every month. Yes. 10 MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 11 font	16	activity previously took place and where complete	16	preliminary work, the planning, the setting out of the
19 across that land. 19 CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you 20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, I've told Jacques not 20 saying – 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: So it's – 23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 22 21 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 7 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying, So 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 3 Iive there. 1 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 4 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 3 augustionacy. I think the point you're made, you're wale, you're wale, you're saying? 3 Iive there. 1 4 to everybody. I think the point you're made, you're wale, you're wale, you're wale, you're saying? 5 MR VAN WYK: I already st	17	rehabilitation has taken place. As anybody who's sitting	17	roads and so on and so on as will become apparent later
20 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, I've told Jacques not 20 saving – 21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: So it's – 23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Page 34 Page 36 1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Page 36 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm iust – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 usetion about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm hust you're saying. So 3 to make a call here and I do this with every - with respect. 1 I'm that you're saying. So 4 to wad what M	18	in Vaal Oewer can see at this very minute if they look	18	during this presentation.
21 to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the 21 MR VAN WYK: So it's – 23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 22 CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying, Mark, 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 22 CHAIRPERSON: So it's – 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 23 is I'm going to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 24 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 24 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 cHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 usetion about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made 5 MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 3 ahou'the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 6 Waal. 7 but parties find that acceptable? 0 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on.	19	across that land.	19	CHAIRPERSON: All right, so are you
22 same point with apologies. 22 CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying, Mark, 23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 23 is Tm going to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 23 is Tm going to live there. 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 7 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 24 WK VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 2 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 7 guestion about the focus of the meeting. Mark, Tm going 5 What you're saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to 3 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made 5 MR VAN WYK: I I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying? 5 about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 6 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 6 Waal. 7 10 MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 11 point that	20	CHAIRPERSON: Mark, I've told Jacques not	20	saying –
23 MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal. 23 is I'm going to live there. 24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 25 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 2 Question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, you've made, you've made, you've made, you've made, about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 7 just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 9 both parties find that acceptable? MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 6 Waal. 10 MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 11 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 12 on this slide. MR VAN WYK: I alright. 14 MR VAN WYK: I just allow this last point then on this particular point? So meta forward speed 14 show. And then we're going to move on. 15 CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: We can do – 18 MS SMIT: 14 MR VAN WYK: I'l tike – 17 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 16 16 MR VAN WYK: No and this particular point? <td< td=""><td>21</td><td>to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the</td><td>21</td><td>MR VAN WYK: So it's –</td></td<>	21	to make a value judgment and I've got to hold you to the	21	MR VAN WYK: So it's –
24 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 24 MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon? 25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 2 guestion about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying? 5 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you're made 3 live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly. 4 to everybody. I think that, if Sonette can 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying? 5 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 1 Is that what you're saying? 7 CHAIRPERSON: Nex VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 8 MR VAN WYK: Not all the time but for a 9 great portion of every month. Yes. 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right. 11 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 11 Thank you for	22	same point with apologies.	22	CHAIRPERSON: What you're saying, Mark,
25 MR VAN WYK: Apology required. 25 CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so 1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 usestion about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, adu I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 1 I'm just - I'm more saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to 1 is that what you're saying. So Wall 1 Is that what you're saying I'm – this is in my own interest to do it properly. 4 to everybody. I think hat brotos just to show a visual MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 6 mad I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 7 1 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 7 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right. 11 point that I think is trucial that had been made and it's 1 <td>23</td> <td>MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal.</td> <td>23</td> <td>is I'm going to live there.</td>	23	MR VAN WYK: Duly noted, Dr De Waal.	23	is I'm going to live there.
Page 34 Page 34 1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 2 what you're saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to 3 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, 3 is in my own interest to do it properly. 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, 4 Is that what you're saying? 5 about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 6 MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 7 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 8 MR VAN WYK: Not all the time but for a 9 great portion of every month. Yes. 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 8 11 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right. 12 on this slide. 13 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 14 show. And then we're going to move on. 15 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 15 MS SMIT: Okay. That is for later on	24	CHAIRPERSON: All right.	24	MR VAN WYK: I beg your pardon?
1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, you've made, you're saying. So 2 what you're saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to 5 about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 3 live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly. 4 to everybody. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 5 MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 7 just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 6 Waal. 7 9 both parties find that acceptable? 9 great portion of every month. Yes. 10 10 MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right. 11 photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed 14 MR VAN WYK: I just want to read this. 14 show. And then we're going to allow you time to show two or three 13 CHAIRPERSON:	25	MR VAN WYK: Apology required.	25	CHAIRPERSON: So it's in my interest – so
1 CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 2 question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 1 I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, you've made, you're saying. So 2 what you're saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to 5 about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 3 live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly. 4 to everybody. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 5 MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 7 just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 6 Waal. 7 9 both parties find that acceptable? 9 great portion of every month. Yes. 10 10 MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right. 11 photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed 14 MR VAN WYK: I just want to read this. 14 show. And then we're going to allow you time to show two or three 13 CHAIRPERSON:				
2question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going 3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, 3 about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 7 just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 9 both parties find that acceptable?2what you're saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly.3and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 7 just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 9 both parties find that acceptable?MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De 6 Waal.10MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 11 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 12 on this slide.MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 101011CHAIRPERSON: All right.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.13CHAIRPERSON: All right.1114MR VAN WYK: I just want to read this.1415CHAIRPERSON: All right.1516MR VAN WYK: It'll take –1617CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, are you okay if we just allow this last point then on this particular point?1919MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. You can carry on.1910CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Mark, please do.2121CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Mark, please do.2122MR VAN WYK: To save time I'm just going 232324 </td <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td>Page 36</td>				Page 36
3 to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect 3 live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly. 4 to everybody. I think the point you've made, is southef, the point hat J think is croulable, form out out of	1	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Now the	1	I'm just – I'm merely understanding what you're saying. So
4to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made, about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 6 and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 7 just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 9 both parties find that acceptable?4Is that what you're saying?10MR VAN WYK:David, there's one last 107CHAIRPERSON:Okay.10MR VAN WYK:David, there's one last 1110CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Good. All right.11point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 1210CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Good. All right.13CHAIRPERSON:All right.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.13CHAIRPERSON:All right.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15SMIT:16MR VAN WYK:I zdques, are you okay if we l just allow this last point then on this particular point?16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte2424Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	2	question about the focus of the meeting. Mark, I'm going	2	what you're saying I'm – this is my property. I'm going to
5about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques, 65MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De6and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can 75MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De7just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual 87CHAIRPERSON: Okay.8image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 99great portion of every month. Yes.10MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 1010CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right.11point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's on this slide.10CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right.13CHAIRPERSON: All right.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you or your patience.14MR VAN WYK: I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON: All right.15MS SMIT: Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK: It'll take -16the presentation so the photos -17CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, are you okay if we lyst allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT: Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the photos?21CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So this same point about the speed reading through the photos will then carry over to when the photos come up.23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte 2424MS SMIT: It will do, yes. <td>3</td> <td>to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect</td> <td>3</td> <td>live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly.</td>	3	to make a call here and I do this with every – with respect	3	live there. It is in my own interest to do it properly.
6and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can6Waal.7just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual7CHAIRPERSON:Okay.8image of what Mark has said, then we can move on.Would8MR VAN WYK:Not all the time but for a9both parties find that acceptable?9great portion of every month. Yes.10CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Good. All right.11point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's10CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Good. All right.1113CHAIRPERSON:All right.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.13CHAIRPERSON:All right.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:I t'll take -16the presentation so the photos -17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do -18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please	4	to everybody. I think the point you've made, you've made	4	Is that what you're saying?
7just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would both parties find that acceptable?7CHAIRPERSON: MR VAN WYK: of every month.Okay.10MR VAN WYK: point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's on this slide.10CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right.11point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's on this slide.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.13CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: All right.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed14MR VAN WYK: I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: All right.15MS SMIT: MS SMIT: Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK: I just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT: MS SMIT: Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG: VAN RENSBURG: VAN RENSBURG: VAN WYK:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So this same point22MR VAN WYK: To save time I'm just going 23CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte 2423over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	5	about the legitimacy. I think just for fairness, Jacques,	5	MR VAN WYK: I already stay there, Dr De
8 image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would 8 MR VAN WYK: Not all the time but for a 9 both parties find that acceptable? 9 great portion of every month. Yes. 10 MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last 10 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right. 11 point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's 11 Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience. 12 on this slide. 12 Sonette, I'm going to allow you time to show two or three 13 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 13 photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed 14 MR VAN WYK: I just want to read this. 14 show. And then we're going to move on. 15 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 15 MS SMIT: Okay. That is for later on in 16 MR VAN WYK: It'll take – 16 the presentation so the photos – 17 CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, are you okay if we 17 CHAIRPERSON: All right. We can do – 18 just allow this last point then on this particular point? 18 MS SMIT: Will come then, so if you will 19 MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. You can carry on. 19 allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the 20 Thank you	6	and I'd like to ask you to bear with that, if Sonette can	6	Waal.
9both parties find that acceptable?9great portion of every month. Yes.10MR VAN WYK:David, there's one last10CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Good. All right.11point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's10CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Good. All right.12on this slide.12Sonette, I'm going to allow you time to show two or three13CHAIRPERSON:All right.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:I thil take -16the presentation so the photos -17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do -18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte24MS SMIT:It will do	7	just show us one or two quick photos just to show a visual	7	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
10MR VAN WYK: point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's10CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: on this slide.10CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: on this slide.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.13CHAIRPERSON: MR VAN WYK:All right.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.14MR VAN WYK: MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON: All right.15MS SMIT: MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK: I trill take -16the presentation so the photos -17CHAIRPERSON: All right.17CHAIRPERSON: MS SMIT:All right.19MR VAN RENSBURG: VAN RENSBURG: VAN WYK:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the photos?20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: OKay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON: CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte 2423over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	8	image of what Mark has said, then we can move on. Would	8	MR VAN WYK: Not all the time but for a
11point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.12on this slide.11Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.13CHAIRPERSON:All right.12Sonette, I'm going to allow you time to show two or three14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed15CHAIRPERSON:All right.14show. And then we're going to move on.16MR VAN WYK:It'll take -15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:It'll take -16the presentation so the photos -17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do -18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	9	both parties find that acceptable?	9	great portion of every month. Yes.
12on this slide.12Sonette, I'm going to allow you time to show two or three13CHAIRPERSON:All right.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:It'll take –16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.20CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	10	MR VAN WYK: David, there's one last	10	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Good. All right.
13CHAIRPERSON:All right.13photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:It'll take –16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.20Photos?21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	11	point that I think is crucial that had been made and it's	11	Thank you for that. Jacques, thank you for your patience.
14MR VAN WYK:I just want to read this.14show. And then we're going to move on.15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:It'll take –16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	12	on this slide.	12	Sonette, I'm going to allow you time to show two or three
15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:It'll take –16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.	13	CHAIRPERSON: All right.	13	photos but this has got to be like a fast forward speed
15CHAIRPERSON:All right.15MS SMIT:Okay. That is for later on in16MR VAN WYK:It'll take –16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point21MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.		-		
16MR VAN WYK:It'll take –16the presentation so the photos –17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do –18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.20photos?21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.		-	15	
17CHAIRPERSON:Jacques, are you okay if we17CHAIRPERSON:All right. We can do -18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.20photos?21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.		_		
18just allow this last point then on this particular point?18MS SMIT:Will come then, so if you will19MR VAN RENSBURG:Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the20Thank you.20photos?21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.				
19MR VAN RENSBURG: Thank you.Yes. You can carry on.19allow me to just proceed then with one or two of the 2020Thank you.20photos?21CHAIRPERSON: MR VAN WYK: 23Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON: 0kay. So this same point23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte 2423over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.			18	-
20Thank you.20photos?21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So this same point22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.				
21CHAIRPERSON:Okay.Mark, please do.21CHAIRPERSON:Okay.So this same point22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.		-		
22MR VAN WYK:To save time I'm just going22about the speed reading through the photos will then carry23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.		-		
23to read this. It should be noted that the applicant, Monte23over to when the photos come up.24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.				
24Cristo Commercial Park (Pty) Limited shares common24MS SMIT:It will do, yes.				
	1	· · · · · ·	l	· · · /

Page 39 mine select sign and aggregates. That process will involve 2 outhrue. Sonetts, over to you. mine select sign and aggregates. That process will involve 2 outhrue. Sonetts, over to you. mine select sign and aggregates. That process will involve 4 project description and the locality, so where all the and two there will be prospecting tabling place for 4 project description and then there's two – number two and number three as well. The rest of the achivities will be 6 described later on as each yhow to they're going to be Bit he infrastructure needed for the mine to function 9 mined, but basically it's going to be the truck and showel In infrastructure needed for the mine to function 9 mined, but basically it's going to be the truck and showel In infrastructure needed for the mine to function 10 method. There's only 30.5. Others's – sorry. Just a In aduraturing of wash plant, dring plants, workhoups and 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectaress the 'will In aduraturing of wash plant, dring plants, workhoups and 14 wellsteach for the phased open pit mining. The area In aduraturing of wash plant, dring plants, workhoups and 16 question. My apologies, You say that the 6.8 hectaress the In aduraturing of wash plant, dring plants, workhoups and 17 will be constructure of heads will be wined In well the infasturuture meedid for the mino				
2 continue. Sorette, over to you. 2 scening and crushing. While we're bury mining years one 3 MS SMIT: Okay. Okay, that's just the 3 4 project description and the locality, so where all the 3 and two there will be prospecting taking place for 5 three alternatives are located. So alternative one is the which will be constructed at the beginning of year one will 7 unwher three as wealtly how to they're going to be which will be constructed at the beginning of year one will 8 described later on as exactly how to they're going to be 9 10 demactates and the adgregate and two there will be inited on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 11 devestion. My apologies. You say that the 6.6 hectares, the 13 ananufacturing of wash plant, dring together and start the 12 ordinuous off-wearage by 4.6 hectares per year. 14 setting flants, all to work in collaboration with the six 13 ananufacturing of average by 4.6 hectares per year. 14 setting flants, all to work in collaboration with the six 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 14 setting flants, all to work in collaboration with the six 14 re	1	Page 37	1	Page 39
3 MS SMIT: Okay. Okay, that's just the 4 and two there will be prospecting taking place for 4 and two there will be prospecting taking place for 4 4 project description and the locality, so where all the 5 the the the solit is disturbed it's worth – It's 4 5 three alteres as well. The rest of the activities will be 4 the constructed at the beginning of year one will 4 6 described later on as exactly how to they're going to be 9 inited, but basically it's going to be the truck and showl 11 be the roads, weighting of, offices and security checkpoint, 8 all the infrastructure needed for the mine to function 9 property. Also during this time there could be a possible 10 11 demarcated for the plased open pit mining. The area 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on 13 and two there will be mined on werage by 4.6 hectares per yea. 14 twolf the check and then during the first two-year period 12 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per yea. 14 twolf the check and then at the you move on you'll 15 manufacturing of wash plant, dying plants, workshops and 14 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per yea 14 well the hold was average by 4.6 hectares per yea 14 sector the mine train average by 4.6 hectares per yea 14 sector the main train average by 4.6 hectares 14 sectoretalocalitation, what - helow avera				
4 description and the locality, so where all the 5 three atternatives are located. So where all the 5 description and the locality, so where all the 5 5 three atternatives are located. So where all the 5 worthwille looking at the same time. The infrastructure 6 7 number three as well. The rest of the activities will be 6 mined, but basically it's going to be the truck and shoul 10 8 described later on as exactly how to they're going to be 7 mined, but basically it's going to be the truck and shoul 11 9 property. Also during this time there could be a possible 10 installation of water supply lines, electrical supply and 10 11 demarcates ach year and the aggregate 11 average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate 12 installation of water supply lines, electrical supply and 14 setting logath: and the six 15 16 question. My apologies: You sup that the 6.8 hectares, it 16 CHAIRPERSON: Robert? 17 MR SCHIIPERSON: Supply and 14 CHAIRPERSON: We and you have a continuous 15 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to be 21 CHAIRPERSON: We and you have a continuous 23 21 CHAIRPERSON: Mark and you have a continuous 23 roll-over or rehabilitation, what - how many blocks will be 24 21 NS SMIT: Exach block is going to be 24 roll-over				
5 three alternatives are located. So alternative one is the 6 5 worthwhile looking at the same time. The infrastructure 6 5 6 number twee as well. There soft the activities will be 8 6 Gescribed later on as exactly how to they're going to be 7 1 be the reads, weightridge, offices and security checkpoint, 8 1 10 method. There's only 363.5 hectares that will be 9 1 be the reads, weightridge, offices and security checkpoint, 8 1 11 demarcated for the phased open pit mining. The area 1 containing the sand deposit will be mined no average by 4.6 hectares per year. 1 1 be the reads the during the first two-year period 1 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 1 1 average of 6.8 hectares, ear. pit. 1 1 1 average of 6.8 hectares, ear. pit. 1 1 average of 6.8 hectares, ear. pit. 1 1 average of 6.8 hectares, ear. pit. 1 1 1 average of 6.8 hectares, ear. pit. 1 1 MR MUELLER: N 1 average of 6.8 hectares, ear. pit. 1 1 MR MUELLER: Soft Sud obt and not in			_	
6 furthest location and then there's two – number two and 7 6 which will be constructed at the beginning of year one will 7 7 described later on as exactly how to theyre going to be 9 and the infrast two-reaction of the phased open pit mining. The area 10 and the infrast two-reaction poperty. Also during this time there could be a possible 10 10 described for the phased open pit mining. The area 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on 13 average of 6.8 hectares sch year and the agregate 14 installation of vater supply lines, electrical supply and 14 cu-off trenches and then during the first two-year period 15 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 15 and the in stres only as that the 6.8 hectares, is 15 and the instres. 16 question (May apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, is 16 cHAIRPERSON: Robert? 17 will be continuous previous block will 16 mining mining in parking, workshops and 17 mining mining in parking workshops and 18 setting plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 15 cond hectares open at a time. 16 cHAIRPERSON: Robert? 17 will be continuous previous block will 18 mining mining in parking workshops and 12 setting plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 15 setting plants, all to work in maning 12 setting plants, all				
7 number three as well. The rest of the activities will be 8 7 be the roads, weighbridge, offices and security checkpoint, 8 8 atthe infrastructure needed for the mine the rould be a possible 9 propert, Also during this time there could be a possible 10 10 method. There's only 363.5 hectares that will be 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on 13 average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 15 CHAIRPERSON: So there's - sorry. Just a 16 ord the the nois to get the main stat as you move on you'll 19 reshalltaton for darification? 10 chairmest the sand the aggregate 10 restance will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 11 16 chairmest the sand theous its a - 13 17 MR SCHIMERSON: Robert? 10 restance reshalltaton its is a - 13 18 MR ULLLER: Chair, may I just raise a 19 19 restance sand the aggregate 10 18 MR MUELLER: Chair, may I just raise a 19 19 restance sand the aggregate 10 18 MR MUELLER: So if you do that mining 22 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 23 release and the aggregate 24 rege ad o 20 restance sand the aggregate 24 restance sand the aggregate 24 restance sand the aggregate 25 restance sand the aggregate 24 resen bor chamary blocks chave a continuous 25 res				_
8 described later on as exactly how to they're going to be 8 all the infrastructure needed for the mine to function 9 miend, but basically it's going to be the truck and shovel 9 property. Also during this time there could be a possible 11 demarcated for the phased open pit mining. The area 11 curtoff trenches and then during the first two-year period 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on 12 we all the loft astructure needed for the mine to function 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per vear. 14 setting plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 15 chaltPERSON: So there's sorry. Just a 16 CHAIRPERSON: ChaltRPERSON: Nes, you may. 16 dit well. Than means that as you move on you'll 18 MR MUELLER: So if you do that mining 20 mined, ubr share continuous of block. They're going to - 20 CHAIRPERSON: Chalt means that as you may. 21 rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 20 CHAIRPERSON: Nes you may. 22 read by area or block and then as they continue the previous block will 20 chalt meine oremany phot have a continuous of yo				
9 mined, but basically it's going to be the truck and shovel 9 property. Also during this time there could be a possible 10 method. There's only 363.5 hectares that will be installation of water supply lines, electrical supply and 11 demarcated for the phased open pit mining. The area installation of water supply lines, electrical supply and 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on average of 6.8 hectares events manufacturing of wash plant, drivper over are provided over heabilitation if 1 understand 16 question. My apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, it manufacturing of wash plant, drivper optims. 18 twell. That means that as you move on you'll resource work in collaboration with the six 19 rehabilitate behind you. containing the word block. They're going to - 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to - 20 21 mine d. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine a block and then as they continue the previous block will 2 worked out. Same when - Page 30 2 CHAIRPERSON: The aggregate. 4 CHAIRPERSON: All nght. 5 south-asster gard stat areas for tile aggregate. 6 mined, in orbit pit a				
10 method. There's only 363.5 hectares that will be 11 demarcated for the phased open pit mining. The area 12 containing the sand depositivill be mined in portions on 13 average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 15 containing together and start the 16 question. My apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, it 17 will be continuous roll-over rehabilitation if 1 understand 18 it well. That means that as you move on you'll 19 rehabilitate behind you. 20 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 21 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 23 mined. If 1 can use the word block. They're going to - 24 block and then a sthey continue the previous block will 25 Morked out. Same when - 26 CHAIRPERSON: MARPERSON: The aggregate. 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the 8				
11 demarcated for the phased open pit mining. The area 11 cut-off trenches and then during the first two-year period 12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on 11 cut-off trenches and then during the first two-year period 13 average of 6.8 hectares set year and the agregate 11 settling plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 14 resource will be mined in average by 4.6 hectares per year. 14 settling plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 15 CHAIRPERSON: So there's – sorry. Just al 16 CHAIRPERSON: Robert? 17 MR SOUTT: Exactly. They're going to – 17 MR SOUTT: Exactly. They're going to - 16 norther park and not in 19 question for clarification? 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to mine 21 OHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may, 21 average of block is going to bie 23 rol average of block by block and you have a continuous 21 worked out. Same when - Page 38 rol average of block by block and you have a continuous 22 ACHAIRPERSON: All right. SMS SMIT: The agregate. 1 worked out. Same when - 2 CHAIRPERSON: All right. SMS SMIT: Corka pagregate. 1			_	
12 containing the sand deposit will be mined in portions on 13 average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate 13 average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate 14 setting plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.4 hectares, pt 15 or odd hectares open at a time. 15 CHAIRPERSON: So there's – sorry. Just a 16 CHAIRPERSON: Yes. 50 this is a – 18 it well. That means that as you move on you'll 17 MR SCHIMPERS: Yes. 50 this is a – 19 rehabilitate behind you. 10 question for clarification? 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to – 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 21 CHAIRPERSON: New you do that mining 22 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 23 relower averabilitation, what – how many blocks will be 24 relower averabilitation, what – how many blocks will be 24 read blocks. Will abgregate. 1 words what – how many open – how many hectares world was 25 MS SMIT: The adgregate. 1 words what – how many open – how many open – how many hectares world was <t< td=""><td></td><td>-</td><td></td><td></td></t<>		-		
13 average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate 13 manufacturing of wash plant, drying plants, workshops and 14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 14 settling plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 15 GHARPERSON: So there's - sorry. Just a 15 or dAIRPERSON: Robert? 19 rebabilitate behind you. 16 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to - 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 21 MR MUELLER: Chair may I just raise a 19 question for clarification? 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to - 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 21 MR MUELLER: Soi if you do that mining 22 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 23 rollower or rehabilitation, what - how many blocks will be 24 ablock and then a sthey continue the previous block will 24 open - in other words not in the original state and not in 25 MS MIT: The aggregate. 14 words what - how many bectares or how many				
14 resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year. 14 settling plants, all to work in collaboration with the six 15 CHAIRPERSON: So there's - sorry. Just a or odd hectares open at a time. 16 question, My apologies, You say that the 6.8 hectares, it 17 will be continuous roll-over rehabilitatie behind you. CHAIRPERSON: Roker? 18 twell. That means that as you move on you'll 18 19 rehabilitate behind you. 19 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to - 20 21 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 21 22 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 22 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to near the word block will be 23 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 24 25 have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 25 26 CHAIRPERSON: May the have many hectares or how many hectares or how many hectares or how many hectares or how many to block will be open - in other words not in the original state and not in 27 worked out. Same when - 20 28 OchAIRPERSON: May the have many hectares or how many hectares or how many hectares or how many 29 <td< td=""><td>12</td><td></td><td></td><td></td></td<>	12			
15 CHAIRPERSON: So there's – sorry. Just a 15 or odd hectares open at a time. 16 question. My apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, it 17 17 will be continuous roll-over rehabilitation if I understand 18 RCHAIRPERSON: Robert? 19 rehabilitate behind you. 10 MR SCHIMPERSON: Yes. So this is a – 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to - 20 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 21 CHAIRPERSON: Nay. 21 MR MUELLER: So if you do that mining 22 MS SMIT: Each block. They're going to mine 20 CHAIRPERSON: Name – 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 20 ord what – how many block will be 24 ablock and then as they continuce the previous block will 20 ord are so mode not in 25 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 is that we'n ow many open – how many open – how many poen will be obek, two 26 Considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 2 blocks, three blocks? How many hetares would that be? If 4 that ween the adjuera maximum depth of 12 metres and may 1 <td>13</td> <td>average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate</td> <td>13</td> <td>manufacturing of wash plant, drying plants, workshops and</td>	13	average of 6.8 hectares each year and the aggregate	13	manufacturing of wash plant, drying plants, workshops and
16 question. My apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, it 16 CHAIRPERSON: Robert? 17 Will be continuous roll-over rehabilitation if 1 understand 17 MR SCHIMPERS: Yes. So this is a - 18 it well. That means that as you move on you'll 17 MR SCHIMPERS: Yes. So this is a - 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to - 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 21 CHAIRPERSON: Tesh block is going to be 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 22 MS SMIT: Exach block is going to be 21 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 23 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 24 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 25 the rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 7 words what - how many open - how many hectares or how many 26 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 3 MS SMIT: Othe aggregate. 1 words what - how many open - how many hectares	14	resource will be mined on average by 4.6 hectares per year.	14	settling plants, all to work in collaboration with the six
17 will be continuous roll-over rehabilitation if I understand 17 MR SCHIMPERS: Yes. So this is a – 18 it well. That means that as you move on you'll 18 MR MUELLER: Chair, may I just raise a 19 rehabilitate behind you. 19 question for clarification? 20 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 19 question for clarification? 21 CHARPERSON: Okay. 21 MR MUELLER: Solf you do that mining 22 are biok and then as they continue the previous block will 21 are by area or block by block and you have a continuous 23 mined. IS an use the word block. They're going to mine 21 MR MUELLER: Solf you do that mining 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 21 Merked out. Same when - 21 2 CHARPERSON: Thank you. 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 1 words what - how many open - how many hectares or how many 3 MS SMIT: North pit and eastern pit and four areas for silica sand - 5 MIRPERSON: We way. You're saying - 1 4 that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. 5 GHAIRPERSON: We way. You're saying - 1 5 south-astern pit and south-western pit. Each area 1 words w	15	CHAIRPERSON: So there's – sorry. Just a	15	or odd hectares open at a time.
18 it well. That means that as you move on you'll 18 MR MUELLER: Chair, may I just raise a 19 rehabilitate behind you. 20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to – 20 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 20 CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. 21 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 21 MR MUELLER: So if you do that mining 22 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 23 roll-over or rehabilitation, what - how many blocks will be 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 24 open - in other words not in the original state and not in 25 worked out. Same when - 1 words what - how many open - how many hocksrea for how many 2 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 1 words what - how many open - how many hectares would that be? If 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying - I 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 1 words what - how many bocks? wou're saying - I 6 subtawe to nother npit, the central pit and four areas 1 words what - how many conter. Subck. the habilitate as 10 considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may: tat sould be class? Howow minherest of abilitate as </td <td>16</td> <td>question. My apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, it</td> <td>16</td> <td>CHAIRPERSON: Robert?</td>	16	question. My apologies. You say that the 6.8 hectares, it	16	CHAIRPERSON: Robert?
19 rehabilitate behind you. 20 MS SMTT: Exactly. They're going to – 21 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 22 MS SMTT: Each block is going to be 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 25 have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 26 Worked out. Same when – 27 CHAIRPERSON: 28 Page 38 19 worked out. Same when – 20 CHAIRPERSON: 3 MS SMIT: 4 CHAIRPERSON: 3 MS SMIT: 4 CHAIRPERSON: 4 CHAIRPERSON: 5 MS SMIT: 6 MS SMIT: 7 MS SMIT: 7 MS SMIT: 8 MR MUELLER: 8 CHAIRPERSON: 9 could-katern pit and four areas for the 9 south-eastern pit and four areas for the 9 could-katern pit and four areas for the 19 au	17	will be continuous roll-over rehabilitation if I understand	17	MR SCHIMPERS: Yes. So this is a –
20 MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to – 21 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 22 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 23 miled. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 25 miled. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 26 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 27 MS SMIT: So that's how the whole plan was 28 release or or rehabilitation, what – how many blocks will be 29 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 3 MS SMIT: Deagregate. 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 10 considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may. 11 words san estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may. 12 could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The 13 anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the 14 mining method for thr	18	it well. That means that as you move on you'll	18	MR MUELLER: Chair, may I just raise a
21 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. 22 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 25 block and then as they continue the previous block will 26 open - in other words not in the original state and not in 27 Vorked out. Same when - 28 CHAIRPERSON: 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the 8 aggregate. The northerm pit, the central pit and the 9 Subh-eastern pit and south-western mit. Each area Oconsiders an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 11 exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application 12 could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The 13 anticipated life of min	19	rehabilitate behind you.	19	question for clarification?
22 MS SMIT: Each block is going to be 22 area by area or block by block and you have a continuous 23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 23 roll-over or rehabilitation, what – how many blocks will be 24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 23 roll-over or rehabilitation, what – how many blocks will be 25 have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 25 the rehabilitated state at the same time? So in other 26 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 1 words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many 2 CHAIRPERSON: May. The planned open pit 5 Users will be open at one point in time? One block, two 3 MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit 5 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 is that we're now mining block 1. 8 aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the 9 CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as 10 considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 1 We move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us 11 that is the process of rehabilitateas 10 We move forward. So	20	MS SMIT: Exactly. They're going to –	20	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may.
23 mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine 23 roll-over or rehabilitation, what – how many blocks will be 24 block and then as they continue the previous block will 24 open – in other words not in the original state and not in 25 roll-over or rehabilitation, what – how many blocks will be page 40 1 worked out. Same when – Page 38 2 CHAIRPERSON: The aggregate. 1 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 5 MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit 6 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 7 main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the 3 8 Sugregate. The northerm pit, the central pit and the 9 9 South-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area 10 we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us 11 tat each and every year the hectares as described below in 15 the tatest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just 16 going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that 13 MR UELLER: Sony, Chair. I just would 16 explain, that would be for the entire mining area, if that 16 same time. You know, how many blo	21	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.	21	MR MUELLER: So if you do that mining
24 a block and then as they continue the previous block will 24 open - in other words not in the original state and not in 25 have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 25 open - in other words not in the original state and not in 26 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 25 worked out. Same when - 2 CHAIRPERSON: The aggregate. words what - how many open - how many hectares or how many 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 3 blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 GHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying - I 6 is usen to for my own understanding - what you're saying 1 is that we're now mining block 1. 8 aggregate. MR MUELLER: Yes. 9 south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area 0 CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as 10 considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 1 Hat is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere 12 could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The 1 MR MUELLER: Yes. 13 anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the	22	MS SMIT: Each block is going to be	22	area by area or block by block and you have a continuous
25 have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 25 the rehabilitated state at the same time? So in other 26 have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was 25 the rehabilitated state at the same time? So in other 1 worked out. Same when – 1 worked out. Same when – Page 40 2 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 1 words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 4 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. The planned open pit 6 inine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 7 is that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. 7 main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for silica sand so 6 just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying – I 9 could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The 8 MR MUELLER: Yes. 9 chairPERSON: We have to rehabilitated. 11 that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere 10 could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The 12 behind that will be block shat have been rehabilitated. 13 maticpated life of mi	23	mined. If I can use the word block. They're going to mine	23	roll-over or rehabilitation, what – how many blocks will be
Page 38 Page 40 1 worked out. Same when – 1 works what – how many open – how many hectares or how many 2 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. 2 blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two 3 MS SMIT: The aggregate. 4 chAIRPERSON: All right. 5 blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If 4 CHAIRPERSON: All right. 5 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I 6 mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - 6 just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying 7 main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the 8 MR MUELLER: Yes. 9 south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area 0 We move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us 11 exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application 12 behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. 13 anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the 13 MR MUELLER: Yes. 14 excleat and every year the hectares as described below in 15 We INVELLER: Yes. 15 the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if	24	a block and then as they continue the previous block will	24	open – in other words not in the original state and not in
1worked out. Same when -1works what - how many open - how many hectares or how many2CHAIRPERSON:Thank you.1works what - how many open - how many hectares or how many3MS SMIT:The aggregate.3blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If4CHAIRPERSON:All right.5CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So you're saying - I5MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pit5CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So you're saying - I6mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -6just want to for my own understanding - what you're saying7main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the8MR MUELLER:Yes.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON:We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The13MR MUELLER:Yes.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:So you're asking what piece14makes sense.17MR MUELLER:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if 1 can just16weinderstand how many blocks have we started - are16going to be open but not the entire mining area, so the - <td< td=""><td>25</td><td>have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was</td><td>25</td><td>the rehabilitated state at the same time? So in other</td></td<>	25	have to be rehabilitated. So that's how the whole plan was	25	the rehabilitated state at the same time? So in other
1worked out. Same when -1works what - how many open - how many hectares or how many2CHAIRPERSON:Thank you.1works what - how many open - how many hectares or how many3MS SMIT:The aggregate.3blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If4CHAIRPERSON:All right.5CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So you're saying - I5MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pit5CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So you're saying - I6mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -6just want to for my own understanding - what you're saying7main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the8MR MUELLER:Yes.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON:We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The13MR MUELLER:Yes.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:So you're asking what piece14makes sense.17MR MUELLER:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if 1 can just16weinderstand how many blocks have we started - are16going to be open but not the entire mining area, so the - <td< th=""><th></th><th></th><th></th><th></th></td<>				
2CHAIRPERSON: MS SMIT: The aggregate.2blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two3MS SMIT: CHAIRPERSON: MS SMIT:The aggregate.3blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If4CHAIRPERSON: MS SMIT:All right.5CHAIRPERSON: May. The planned open pit5CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying - I6mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area6just want to for my own understanding - what you're saying - I7main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the a aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may texceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just13MR MUELLER: VES.Yes.16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the - at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that 1916MR MUELLER: MUELLER: MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would sense.Sorry, Chair. I just would sense to me. Please move on.17MR MUELLER: MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would sense to me. Please move on.18Bike to understand how many blocks have we				
3MS SMIT: CHAIRPERSON: MS SMIT: MS SMIT: MS SMIT: Okay. Mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may considers and nevery vera		Page 38		Page 40
4CHAIRPERSON:All right.4that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair.5MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pit5CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So you're saying – I6mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -7just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying7main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the8MR MUELLER:Yes.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON:We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make21or are being reh	1		1	
5MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pit5CHAIRPERSON:Okay. So you're saying - I6mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -7main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the88aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the8MR MUELLER:Yes.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON:We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -17MR MUELLER:Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other21MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22word		worked out. Same when –	_	words what - how many open - how many hectares or how many
6mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area6just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 118MR MUELLER: es.Yes.9CHAIRPERSON: could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. the anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just11MR MUELLER: the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the - rat each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that13MR MUELLER: the same time. You know, how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other20CHAIRPERSON: the Please move on.Yes, okay. That does make same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other23MR COCKS: what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.	2	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two
7main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area7is that we're now mining block 1.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 11 exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER: Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other21MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario wher	2 3	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate.	2 3	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If
8aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the8MR MUELLER:Yes.9south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON:We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER:Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other21MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with	2 3 4	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right.	2 3 4	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair.
9South-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area9CHAIRPERSON:We have to rehabilitate as10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may10we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER:Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make2121sense to me. Please move on.22or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS:You said -	2 3 4 5	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit	2 3 4 5	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I
10considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may 1110we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application 211that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just13MR MUELLER: Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the - makes sense.17MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense.18like to understand how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make 2120we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -	2 3 4 5 6	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying
11exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application11that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER: Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other21MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the	2 3 4 5 6 7	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1.
12could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just12behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.14mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just13MR MUELLER: Ves.Yes.16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense.16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense.18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are 2020CHAIRPERSON: Ves, okay. That does make sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Ver to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on 2423and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten 2424what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	<pre>words what - how many open - how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying - I just want to for my own understanding - what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes.</pre>
13anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the13MR MUELLER:Yes.14mining method for three commodities is described below in14CHAIRPERSON:So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just14CHAIRPERSON:So you're asking what piece16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER:Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make2021sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as
14mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just14CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the - at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is makes sense.17MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished 2120CHAIRPERSON: MR SMIT: Ver to Michael.Yes, okay. That does make sense to me. Please move on.20or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: What's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	worked out. Same when –CHAIRPERSON:Thank you.MS SMIT:The aggregate.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MS SMIT:Okay.MS SMIT:Okay.The planned open pitmine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for theaggregate.The northern pit, the central pit and thesouth-eastern pit and south-western pit.Each areaconsiders an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us
15the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just15will be open between where I've mined until it's fully16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the –16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make20we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere
16explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the -16rehabilitated. Is that right?17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started - are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make20we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	worked out. Same when –CHAIRPERSON:Thank you.MS SMIT:The aggregate.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pitmine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for theaggregate.The northern pit, the central pit and thesouth-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each areaconsiders an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and mayexceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire applicationcould have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated.
17at each and every year the hectares as described above is17MR MUELLER:Sorry, Chair. I just would18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make2021sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT:Over to Michael.2223MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	<pre>worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes.
18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make20we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	worked out. Same when –CHAIRPERSON:Thank you.MS SMIT:The aggregate.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pitmine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for theaggregate.The northern pit, the central pit and thesouth-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each areaconsiders an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and mayexceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire applicationcould have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. Theanticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of themining method for three commodities is described below in	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece
18going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that18like to understand how many blocks would be open at the19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make20we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	worked out. Same when –CHAIRPERSON:Thank you.MS SMIT:The aggregate.CHAIRPERSON:All right.MS SMIT:Okay. The planned open pitmine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand -main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for theaggregate.The northern pit, the central pit and thesouth-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each areaconsiders an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and mayexceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire applicationcould have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. Theanticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of themining method for three commodities is described below inthe latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully
19makes sense.19same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are20CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make20we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT: Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the –</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right?
20CHAIRPERSON:Yes, okay. That does make20we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would
21sense to me. Please move on.21or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other22MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the
22MS SMIT:Over to Michael.22words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks23MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are
23MR COCKS:You said - the site follows on23and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten24what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.24blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished
24 what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project. 24 blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make sense to me. Please move on.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make sense to me. Please move on. MS SMIT: Over to Michael.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 worked out. Same when – CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make sense to me. Please move on. MS SMIT: Over to Michael. MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten
	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	<pre>worked out. Same when - CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MS SMIT: The aggregate. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MS SMIT: Okay. The planned open pit mine will comprise three distinct areas for silica sand - main pit, north pit and eastern pit and four areas for the aggregate. The northern pit, the central pit and the south-eastern pit and south-western pit. Each area considers an estimated maximum depth of 12 metres and may exceed 12 metres in certain areas. The entire application could have potential for diamond-bearing gravels. The anticipated life of mine is 30 years. An overview of the mining method for three commodities is described below in the latest slides. The 30 years of mine if I can just explain, that would be for the entire mining area, so the – at each and every year the hectares as described above is going to be open but not the entire mining area, if that makes sense. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, okay. That does make sense to me. Please move on. MS SMIT: Over to Michael. MR COCKS: You said - the site follows on what's been said, just a bit of a timeline on the project.</pre>	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	words what – how many open – how many hectares or how many blocks will be open at one point in time? One block, two blocks, three blocks? How many hectares would that be? If that could be clarified. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. So you're saying – I just want to for my own understanding – what you're saying is that we're now mining block 1. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: We have to rehabilitate as we move forward. So there's going to be a block behind us that is in the process of rehabilitation and somewhere behind that will be blocks that have been rehabilitated. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: So you're asking what piece will be open between where I've mined until it's fully rehabilitated. Is that right? MR MUELLER: Sorry, Chair. I just would like to understand how many blocks would be open at the same time. You know, how many blocks have we started – are we mining and that have not been rehabilitated or finished or are being rehabilitated at the same time? So in other words we could see a scenario where we open up ten blocks and only then start with rehabilitating. So we have ten blocks open at the same time or we only mine in one block

1	Page 41 immediately is rehabilitated. So I'd just like to	1	Page 43 is you would not be mining more than a maximum of four
2	understand –	2	blocks at a time.
3	CHAIRPERSON: Okay, I'm with you. I'm	3	MR VAN DER BERG: No.
4	with you.	4	CHAIRPERSON: And for each of these –
5	MR MUELLER: How many are open at the	5	yes?
6	same time. Thank you.	6	MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. So the term
7	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Ek verstaan. Sorry.	7	mining isn't correct. So there would only be one block
8	I understand you better now. Robert, or who is going to	8	actively mined and let me clarify. It would be one block
		9	for the sand and one block for the aggregate. So that
9 10	respond to that? Ag, not Robert. MS SMIT: I believe Michael and Mader.	9 10	makes up two blocks.
10		10	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
12	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MS SMIT: They've got their hands up so	12	MR VAN DER BERG: To distinguish between
12		12	that. So it would be one block actively mined. One block
15 14	I'm sure that they will be answering this question. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Mader?	14	being prepared for rehabilitation and then another block in
14	MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. Thank you. That	15	the process of being rehabilitated and then maybe a fourth
16	is a very good question and I would like to emphasise that	16	one if there – if rehabilitation hasn't been completely
10	firstly we need to look at the 30-year mining plan. We	17	successful you need to go back and repair that.
17	worked on averages in the previous slides to indicate the	17	CHAIRPERSON: All right.
19	average areas that would open, but if you look at that map	19	MR VAN DER BERG: So that's why I'm
20	that's open now and you look at the top two maps which	20	saying a maximum of four blocks. Four blocks for sand,
20	shows various different coloured blocks in it, you would	20	four blocks for aggregate.
22	see some of them aren't necessarily exactly the same size	22	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Feedback?
22	and the reason for that is at that specific locations – and	22	MR MUELLER: So that would mean -sorry.
23	maybe, Sonette, if you can, you can zoom into the top left	23	That would mean then that there would be four times – four
25	one as an example. It's – some areas the sand or the	25	blocks times six hectares. That's about 24 or 25 hectares
25	one us un example. It's some alcus the same of the	23	
	Page 42		Page 44
1	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which	1	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes
1 2	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume	1 2	
	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up		open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader?
2	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off.	2	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good
2 3	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some	2 3	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in
2 3 4	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's	2 3 4	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in
2 3 4 5 6 7	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the process of prepared for rehabilitation or in the process of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the rehabilitation –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the process of prepared for rehabilitation or in the process of being rehabilitated. That seems to be a fair maximum if I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the rehabilitation – MR MUELLER: No, no –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the process of prepared for rehabilitation or in the process of being rehabilitated. That seems to be a fair maximum if I can put it that way.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the rehabilitation – MR MUELLER: No, no – MS SMIT: So the rehabilitation behind
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the process of prepared for rehabilitation or in the process of being rehabilitated. That seems to be a fair maximum if I can put it that way. CHAIRPERSON: Mader, you've confused me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the rehabilitation – MR MUELLER: No, no – MS SMIT: So the rehabilitation behind you is going to take place like –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the process of prepared for rehabilitation or in the process of being rehabilitated. That seems to be a fair maximum if I can put it that way. CHAIRPERSON: Mader, you've confused me now. Let me just ask a question. Mr Mueller asked how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the rehabilitation – MR MUELLER: So the rehabilitation behind you is going to take place like – MR MUELLER: No, no – MR MUELLER: No, that's fine but if
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	aggregate isn't as deep as in some other areas. Which means that you can – in order to achieve a certain volume of sand you need to open a slightly larger area to make up for that volume. Okay. So that's just finishing that off. So we're talking about averages, but please note that some blocks would be a little bit bigger than others, so it's not a hard and fast rule. Just understand that. Secondly, you are completely right in saying that there would be more area open as we progress. So the phases would be active mining which would happen in a certain block. After that there would be – okay. Next step is to move onto the next block, once that resource is extracted. That phase would then consider shaping the area and getting a topsoil area or a growth medium on top of that and then only planting a grass cover or some other vegetation cover on that. That takes time. It also needs to be aligned with the seasonal conditions so I would – we work on a four block – how can I explain this? A four block area that will either be actively mined in the process of prepared for rehabilitation or in the process of being rehabilitated. That seems to be a fair maximum if I can put it that way. CHAIRPERSON: Mader, you've confused me	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	open at any time and creating dust and whatever else comes out of that. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mader? MR VAN DER BERG: That could be a good argument. Yes. I'm – yes. I think that's what we said in the presentation as well so, Sonette, I think somewhere in the presentation it refers to exactly that number. MS SMIT: Yes. Chair, if I may come in. In our report, in the last impact assessment report we made provision for 28 – that's on average. 28 hectares that's going to be open or not fully – let me rather use the word not fully rehabilitated on the sand side and 20 hectares for the aggregate. Like – MR MUELLER: So that is 48. That is double that. 28 and 20 is 48. That is double then the four times six that I just had. Is that correct or where am I getting wrong here? MS SMIT: No, you are absolutely correct. Just keep in mind it's not actively mining, so the rehabilitation – MR MUELLER: No, no – MS SMIT: So the rehabilitation behind you is going to take place like –

Meeting

		1	
	Page 45		Page 47
1	have – and you have things. So – okay. I just wanted to	1	- because I've been involved about three to five years now
2	clarify that. You're saying –	2	with the mining permits (inaudible), we've just realised
3	CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, whoa, whoa, guys.	3	how important it is to conserve the topsoil and a topsoil
4	Everybody is – can I interrupt you? Please work via me and	4	that's stripped from the mining area would then be replaced
5	Mr Mueller, you have the floor.	5	immediately on an area that's in the process of being
6	MR MUELLER: Okay, sorry. So what	6	rehabilitated. It gives you the most – there's the
7	Sonette actually says is there will be 28 plus 20 is 48	7	quickest rehabilitation success and (inaudible) to achieve.
8	hectares that are not fully rehabilitated. In other words	8	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Please
9	that are open and potentially create dust and whatever else	9	continue.
10	issues. I just want to clarify that.	10	MR VAN DER BERG: There's –
11	CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Sonette?	11	CHAIRPERSON: There's somebody in the
12	MR MUELLER: Is that correct, Sonette?	12	background talking. If you can just mute your microphone
13	MS SMIT: That is correct, yes.	13	please.
14	MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. That's	14	MALE SPEAKER: Yes, (inaudible) but we
15	all.	15	don't have a (inaudible).
16	CHAIRPERSON: You're welcome.	16	CHAIRPERSON: Miskien. Met wie praat ek
17	MR VAN DER BERG: And it would be a	17	nou? Somebody was talking to me now. I unfortunately
18	scenario – if I may add that, that would be a worst case	18	cannot see who it is on the screen so I'm just asking who
19	scenario.	19	it was talking to me just now. Okay. I'm not sure what's
20	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. But I think from the	20 21	happening now. Please move on.
21 22	public's perspective, Mader, the expectation would be to	21	MR VAN DER BERG: Okay.
22	look at the worst case scenario. MR VAN DER BERG: I understand.	22	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Mader, please move on.
23 24	CHAIRPERSON: So I think - I take your	23	MR VAN DER BERG: That's fine. That's
24	point but I think the point made was a valid clarification.	25	just a complete overall picture of the sand mining that
25	point but I think the point made was a value claimeation.	25	Just a complete overall picture of the sand mining that
		1	
	Page 46		Page 48
1	Page 46 Thank you. Please continue.	1	Page 48 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the
1 2		1 2	
	Thank you. Please continue.		will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the
2	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just	2	will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or?
2 3	Thank you.Please continue.MS SMIT:Mader and Michael, that's justthe continuing – the phases of the construction.Do you –	2 3	will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us
2 3 4	Thank you. Please continue.MS SMIT:Mader and Michael, that's justthe continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you –would you like to say something on this line?	2 3 4	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it
2 3 4 5	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go	2 3 4 5	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary
2 3 4 5 6	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the	2 3 4 5 6	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says	2 3 4 5 6 7	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to explain further I will be happy to do it. I'm just giving - Thank you, Sonette. That's the next one. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase. Next slide. Okay. That shows the overall
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to explain further I will be happy to do it. I'm just giving - Thank you, Sonette. That's the next one. So that would show you the progression of mining and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase. Next slide. Okay. That shows the overall picture for the aggregate which I would like to point out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to explain further I will be happy to do it. I'm just giving - Thank you, Sonette. That's the next one. So that would show you the progression of mining and rehabilitation in progress. So that's the concept of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase. Next slide. Okay. That shows the overall picture for the aggregate which I would like to point out here and I know there are plenty of different colours on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to explain further I will be happy to do it. I'm just giving - Thank you, Sonette. That's the next one. So that would show you the progression of mining and rehabilitation in progress. So that's the concept of progressive rehabilitation. It fits in with the roll-over	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase. Next slide. Okay. That shows the overall picture for the aggregate which I would like to point out here and I know there are plenty of different colours on here but we have taken the specialist's – especially
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to explain further I will be happy to do it. I'm just giving - Thank you, Sonette. That's the next one. So that would show you the progression of mining and rehabilitation in progress. So that's the concept of progressive rehabilitation. It fits in with the roll-over mining concept. Roll-over mining concept in my mind is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase. Next slide. Okay. That shows the overall picture for the aggregate which I would like to point out here and I know there are plenty of different colours on here but we have taken the specialist's – especially (inaudible) on aquatic and another couple of specialist
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Thank you. Please continue. MS SMIT: Mader and Michael, that's just the continuing – the phases of the construction. Do you – would you like to say something on this line? MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. I can quickly go through it. It is self-explanatory but if you read the headings on the top left of each of those maps it says exactly what years are addressed in those specific blocks, so I think that adds to our discussion we just had is which areas would be mined within the first two years. If you look at the top right one it says – we speak about it as the construction phase where there would be in the first two years two big areas – the blocks that are coloured like a green and a purple. Thank you, Sonette. And bottom left is where you would then carry on to three through five and as discussed the progressive rehabilitation per on year one and two. So it carry to the next years. If you want me to explain further I will be happy to do it. I'm just giving - Thank you, Sonette. That's the next one. So that would show you the progression of mining and rehabilitation in progress. So that's the concept of progressive rehabilitation. It fits in with the roll-over	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	 will occur over the 30 years. Sonette, you can go to the next one. Okay. Do you want me to read through this or? CHAIRPERSON: No. Just explain to us quickly what it says. There's no need. We can read it ourselves. We'd just like you to give us a short summary of what is – what your intention with this slide is. MR VAN DER BERG: What we mentioned earlier is that year one and two would be seen as the construction phase. Even that means there would be mining happening but there would also be the basic services installed like roads and electricity, water supply and so forth. From year three we would go into a full production phase. That would carry on until year 27 and for the last three years your production would go down. That would lead to your decommissioning and your closure of the mine. So it just shows you that you're trying to ramp up production from year three. It carries through until year 27 and then go a bit slower and start approaching the decommissioning phase. Next slide. Okay. That shows the overall picture for the aggregate which I would like to point out here and I know there are plenty of different colours on here but we have taken the specialist's – especially

	Page 49		Page 51
1	sensitive eco-systems that would be shown – for instance	1	three and phase four would typically be associated with the
2	the riparian zone is that dark blue line following the Vaal	2	silica sand extraction.
3	River. So that area is completely excluded from mining.	3	CHAIRPERSON: Michael?
4	Also you would see these light blue bubbles showing up more	4	MR COCKS: In the slide we've got a
5	to the internal. There's one, Sonette, and to the right of	5	little bit of information already. But I'm just mentioning
6	that and the left. That's it. So those are rivers or	6	that silica sand is present on the farm Woodlands and has
7	streams coming down. Drainage lines which has also been	7	been historically mined on the property. The types of sand
8	identified as sensitive. Those have been excluded and the	8	present on portion 1, 3 and the remaining extent of the
9	large green portions are ridges. So from a terrestrial	9	farm Woodlands for (inaudible) varies from a light yellow
10	perspective those are considered sensitive. Also excluded	10	plaster to a dark yellow plaster, white plaster, grey
11	from the mining area. And then you would find all kinds of	11	plaster as well as building to red sand. Oxidised
12	other buffers in there as well. There's a transmission	12	aggregate is suitable for decorative purposes but not for
13	line running straight through the middle of it. So that's	13	use in the civil construction industry. As previously
14	a buffer. You can't mine within it unless you have	14	mentioned the anticipated life of the mine is 30 years.
15	relaxation. Roads, even boundaries – property boundaries	15	There is an option to renew if we haven't concluded the
16	and things like that has all been included in the mine plan	16	mining operations. The closure objective is to develop the
17	to exclude it from the active mine. Thank you.	17	farm portions as an eco-estate with the residential
18	CHAIRPERSON: Robert?	18	hospitality facilities of the banks of the Vaal River.
19	MR SCHIMPERS: This slide very briefly	19	That will be covered further on as well and it was
20	discusses the process of mining, so there would be a	20	previously mentioned.
21	topsoil stripping as I discussed earlier. That's very	21	And then the application area is currently
22	important. Strip the topsoil, remove it from that specific	22	utilised as a game farm and this will continue to remain
23	area. Either you need to stockpile it or place it then	23	the primary land use for the other agricultural activities
24	directly on the area that needs to be rehabilitated that	24	such as crop production, mining as an interim land use on –
25	has been opened previously. Let me just go through this.	25	it will be conducted in a sensitive manner. It will not
	Page 50		Page 52
1	If there are any back-filling from a waste material or low-	1	have a negative impact on the game currently on the farm.
2	grade material that would be filled back and that would	2	MR MUELLER: Chair, can I ask - raise a
3	help with the shaping so that we don't sit with steep	3	point? I have my hand up and –
4	embankments. The initial benches are worked on maximum	4	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. You're welcome.
5	height, it's a 1.5 and 2 metres wide. That means obviously	5	MR MUELLER: I wanted to actually ask
6	from a rehabilitation point of view you need to shape that	6	Rozina or Ismail, he wanted to say something all the time
7	and keep in mind that eventually that property still needs	7	and nobody sees him, so raise your hand, Ismail, and then
8	to keep its value for the development that Mark – or the	8	you can please go and say something. Thank you.
9	applicant is planning on. So the mining shouldn't detract	9	CHAIRPERSON: Raise your hand. Let me
10	from the overall value of the property. So we've done a	10	just indicate it, guys. At the bottom of the screen –
11	lot of work on getting the shapes right and it will still	11	right at the bottom you'll see there a thing called chat.
12	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would	12	MR MUELLER: Yes.
13	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a	13	CHAIRPERSON: If you click on that.
13 14	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the –	13 14	CHAIRPERSON: If you click on that. MR MUELLER: Yes.
13 14 15	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance.	13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got it
13 14 15 16	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the	13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong. Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When you
13 14 15 16 17	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage	13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong. Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When yougo to -
13 14 15 16 17 18	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks	13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong.Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When yougo to -MR MUELLER:MR MUELLER:Your reactions -
13 14 15 16 17 18 19	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks move to the point of processing. Phase two is where all	13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: If you click on that. MR MUELLER: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. Sonette, I've got it wrong. Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When you go to – MR MUELLER: Your reactions – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, the –
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks move to the point of processing. Phase two is where all the processing would happen, screening and washing and so	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong.Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry.go to -MR MUELLER:MR MUELLER:Your reactions -CHAIRPERSON:Yes, the -MR MUELLER:Where reactions is.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks move to the point of processing. Phase two is where all the processing would happen, screening and washing and so forth. Phase three would be a drying facility. Sorry, I'm	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong.Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When yougo to -MR MUELLER:MR MUELLER:Your reactions –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, the –MR MUELLER:Where reactions is.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Under reactions, then
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks move to the point of processing. Phase two is where all the processing would happen, screening and washing and so forth. Phase three would be a drying facility. Sorry, I'm a little bit on a small screen but I did the drawing so –	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong.Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When yougo to -MR MUELLER:MR MUELLER:Your reactions -CHAIRPERSON:Yes, the -MR MUELLER:Where reactions is.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Under reactions, thenyou raise your hand there then I will see it. So, Rozina,
 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks move to the point of processing. Phase two is where all the processing would happen, screening and washing and so forth. Phase three would be a drying facility. Sorry, I'm a little bit on a small screen but I did the drawing so – and then phase four is the last storing of it. So some of	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong.Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When yougo to -MR MUELLER:MR MUELLER:Your reactions –CHAIRPERSON:Yes, the –MR MUELLER:Where reactions is.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Under reactions, thenyou raise your hand there then I will see it. So, Rozina,sorry for not seeing your hand.
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	continue as we carry on. So the shaping of the pits would be very smooth angles and obviously rehabilitated to a point where it's either grassed or – yes, grassed is the – grass and trees for instance. Then mining procedure. It just shows the conceptual way of how it would progress. Your first stage would be in the pits, excavating and then with the trucks move to the point of processing. Phase two is where all the processing would happen, screening and washing and so forth. Phase three would be a drying facility. Sorry, I'm a little bit on a small screen but I did the drawing so –	13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON:If you click on that.MR MUELLER:Yes.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Sonette, I've got itwrong.Now where do you raise your hand? Sorry. When yougo to -MR MUELLER:MR MUELLER:Your reactions -CHAIRPERSON:Yes, the -MR MUELLER:Where reactions is.CHAIRPERSON:Yes. Under reactions, thenyou raise your hand there then I will see it. So, Rozina,

First Public Participation Meeting

1	Page 53	4	Page 55
1	MR ROZINA: Oh, thanks, Mr Chair. A	1	there. Are you –
2	question just going back a little bit is that you're going	2	MR VAN RENSBURG: Town on the other side
3	to also erect a drying plant. From my understanding of	3	of the river in forward and the bigger mine. Sorry. Can
4	drying sand you're going to obviously have a field to do	4	you hear me again?
5	that, so are you guys planning to use coal there to do – to	5	CHAIRPERSON: I can hear you now. Yes.
6	be drying your sand?	6	MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. No. I'm just
7	CHAIRPERSON: Will the sand be dried	7	saying we –
8	using coal? What source of energy will be used to dry the	8	CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, jy het weer
9	sand is the question. Who is going to respond?	9	weggeraak. As jy -
10	MR COCKS: I can respond if you'd like.	10	MR VAN RENSBURG: Have confirmed that he
11	From what I've learned in the meeting –	11	current – I'm calling it barren. It's (inaudible) – I'm
12	CHAIRPERSON: Is that Michael?	12	just driving at the moment so that's what makes it a little
13	MR COCKS: Yes.	13	bit difficult.
14	CHAIRPERSON: Yes, Michael. Please	14	CHAIRPERSON: Ek verstaan. So you want
15	respond.	15	to say – you're asking has that been rehabilitated -
16	MR COCKS: We looked at a couple of	16	MR VAN RENSBURG: Sorry, guys. I'm going
17	different options. So coal wouldn't be used but we'll	17	to try now again.
18	either used a field-based system or electric-based system.	18	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Ek kan jou hoor.
19	MR ROZINA: Okay. All right. Because	19	Begin weer.
20	that's just another consideration we have to take into	20	MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay. I'm not asking
21	account is that if there is oil or coal being used there	21	if it was rehabilitated. I'm asking what is the current
22	it's going to cause a lot of pollution and smoke blowing in	22	squarage – what is the current size of that area that's
23	our direction which leaves quite a scent in the air. I	23	currently –
24	know this because close to my place of work there is a sand	24	CHAIRPERSON: Oh, okay.
25	plant that actually dries their sand and most of the time	25	MR VAN RENSBURG: Visible across from
1	Page 54	4	Page 56
1	you'll see a lot of smoke and a smell coming off their	1	Vaal Oewer that has not been rehabilitated, because
2	plant.	2	obviously that's only a part of the 48 hectares that will
3	CHAIRPERSON: Good point. Thank you very	3	eventually be mined and be open. So what is that area
4	much. Sonette, you guys got that point? So –	4	that's currently not been rehabilitated that's barren at
5	MS SMIT: I've got it. Thank you very	5	the moment. What is the size of that? Can somebody give
6	much.		
7	CUATEDERCON: Co if the presses	6	
	CHAIRPERSON: So if the process	7	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you,
8	continues, the preferred drying option would then be	7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or
8 9	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not	7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question?
8 9 10	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution	7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Jacques. After you,Mark.Would you like to - are you asking a question orwould you like to respond to this question?MR VAN WYK:To the best of my knowledge
8 9 10 11	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina?	7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies.
8 9 10 11 12	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes.	7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Jacques. After you,Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question orwould you like to respond to this question?MR VAN WYK:To the best of my knowledgethe entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies.CHAIRPERSON:What is the size of that
8 9 10 11 12 13	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area?
8 9 10 11 12 13 14	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Jacques. After you,Mark. Would you like to - are you asking a question orwould you like to respond to this question?MR VAN WYK:To the best of my knowledgethe entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies.CHAIRPERSON:What is the size of thatarea?MR VAN WYK:MR VAN WYK:Yes. And I'd like Mader
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg.	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there?	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll let Mader –
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there? MR VAN RENSBURG: Mr Chairman, thank you	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Jacques. After you,Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question orwould you like to respond to this question?MR VAN WYK:To the best of my knowledgethe entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies.CHAIRPERSON:What is the size of thatarea?MR VAN WYK:Yes. And I'd like Maderjust to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Minecurrent photographs of what Jacques is referring to and asyou can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure whenJacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'lllet Mader –CHAIRPERSON:Wait, wait, wait, wait.
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there? MR VAN RENSBURG: Mr Chairman, thank you for the opportunity. I just want to visually clarify	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll let Mader – CHAIRPERSON: Wait, wait, wait. Okay, okay, okay. Sorry, guys. The first question is what
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there? MR VAN RENSBURG: Mr Chairman, thank you for the opportunity. I just want to visually clarify something. So we have confirmed that the current area that	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll let Mader – CHAIRPERSON: Wait, wait, wait. Okay, okay, okay. Sorry, guys. The first question is what is the size of that area and then – that was Jacques'
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there? MR VAN RENSBURG: Mr Chairman, thank you for the opportunity. I just want to visually clarify something. So we have confirmed that the current area that has been mined for some time that is across from Vaal	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll let Mader – CHAIRPERSON: Wait, wait, wait. Okay, okay, okay. Sorry, guys. The first question is what is the size of that area and then – that was Jacques' question and then after that I will allow a separate quick
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there? MR VAN RENSBURG: Mr Chairman, thank you for the opportunity. I just want to visually clarify something. So we have confirmed that the current area that has been mined for some time that is across from Vaal Oewer, the little –	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll let Mader – CHAIRPERSON: Wait, wait, wait. Okay, okay, okay. Sorry, guys. The first question is what is the size of that area and then – that was Jacques' question and then after that I will allow a separate quick discussion about the status of that land. So let's just
8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	continues, the preferred drying option would then be electricity and not – well, obviously not coal but also not oil-based as a result of the effluence and the pollution dangers. Is that correct, Rozina? MR ROZINA: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you very much. Please continue. Sorry for not seeing your hand and thanks for pointing it out, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: No problem. MS SMIT: Mr Chair, there is another hand from Jacques Van Rensburg. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques? Are you there? MR VAN RENSBURG: Mr Chairman, thank you for the opportunity. I just want to visually clarify something. So we have confirmed that the current area that has been mined for some time that is across from Vaal	7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Jacques. After you, Mark. Would you like to – are you asking a question or would you like to respond to this question? MR VAN WYK: To the best of my knowledge the entire area has been rehabilitated. My apologies. CHAIRPERSON: What is the size of that area? MR VAN WYK: Yes. And I'd like Mader just to comment on that. And I've just sent Green Mine current photographs of what Jacques is referring to and as you can see it's been rehabilitated. I'm not sure when Jacques last looked at that area from Vaal Oewer. But I'll let Mader – CHAIRPERSON: Wait, wait, wait. Okay, okay, okay. Sorry, guys. The first question is what is the size of that area and then – that was Jacques' question and then after that I will allow a separate quick

1	Page 57 MR VAN DER BERG: Well, can I respond to	1	Page 59 MR VAN WYK: Under the direct supervision
2	him?	2	of Mader. And I'd like those photos just to be put on the
3	CHAIRPERSON: Mader, please do.	3	screen that everybody can see. We're currently grazing –
4	MR VAN DER BERG: It's very difficult to	4	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
5	know exactly what Jacques is referring to and we've had	5	MR VAN WYK: We're currently grazing
6	this issue previously as well where people from Vaal Oewer	6	cattle and running game on those areas.
7	doesn't know that there's an existing mine next to the	7	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you for that.
8	application area which is called Sweet Sensation. So if	8	I think it's sensible that we put those photos up.
9	you would stand at Vaal Oewer and you would look to the	9	
_		_	Sonette, if you have them currently will you quickly put
10	right which is to the western side, there's an existing	10	them up? If you need a few minutes time we can continue
11	mine, Sweet Sensation which is not part of the application	11	until you're ready to put them up. What would your advice
12	area currently talked about. So if Jacques can – I'll be	12	be?
13	happy to address it if I know exactly what he's referring	13	MS SMIT: As it's been sent to me, Chair,
14	to.	14	then I have to end this presentation in order to open e-
15	MR VAN RENSBURG: Okay, well –	15	mails to get the data. Is it possible that we can just
16	MR VAN DER BERG: As Mark – yes, sorry.	16	continue with our presentation and I can try afterwards to
17	CHAIRPERSON: Mark?	17	show the people the pictures?
18	MR VAN WYK: Thank you very much for	18	CHAIRPERSON: Jacques and Mark, would
19	pointing that out. Thanks for pointing that out. So that	19	that be acceptable?
20	was an area that was not clear from the beginning, so the	20	MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. Thank you very
21	current mined area as confirmed now is not part of the new	21	much, Sonette.
22	development.	22	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's do that
23	MR VAN DER BERG: Exactly so. So,	23	then. Jacques is jy ook tevrede?
24	Sonette, maybe just if you click back on that image.	24	MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek is reg daarmee.
25	Sorry.	25	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's move on.
1	Page 58 MS SMIT: Okay.	1	Page 60 Sonette?
1 2		1 2	
	MS SMIT: Okay.		Sonette?
2	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the	2	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still
2 3	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a –	2 3	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand?
2 3 4	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not	2 3 4	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my
2 3 4 5	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's	2 3 4 5	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go.
2 3 4 5 6	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just	2 3 4 5 6	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an	2 3 4 5 6 7	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today – MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current photographs which have just been sent to the Green Mine	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in. CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current photographs which have just been sent to the Green Mine team. Just to put everybody's mind at rest and also to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR COCKS: So regarding the alluvial
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current photographs which have just been sent to the Green Mine team. Just to put everybody's mind at rest and also to clarify this point for once and for all, where we mined	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR COCKS: So regarding the alluvial tunnel mining, once we've started sand mining as I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current photographs which have just been sent to the Green Mine team. Just to put everybody's mind at rest and also to clarify this point for once and for all, where we mined previously in terms of the mining permits have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR COCKS: So regarding the alluvial tunnel mining, once we've started sand mining as I mentioned earlier we'll be prospecting in years one and two
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current photographs which have just been sent to the Green Mine team. Just to put everybody's mind at rest and also to clarify this point for once and for all, where we mined previously in terms of the mining permits have been completely rehabilitated by the farm manager, Mr Schimpers,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR COCKS: So regarding the alluvial tunnel mining, once we've started sand mining as I mentioned earlier we'll be prospecting in years one and two of the sand mining. The potentially diamondiferous gravel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS SMIT: Okay. MR VAN DER BERG: You were at the application area and just – yes. On your arrow there's a – I'm not sure what the area – I think it's Du Pont. I'm not sure what the farm portion is. Exactly there. So it's right next to the application area. So, yes. I think just for clarification sake please know that there is an existing mine. It's not part of this application. MR VAN RENSBURG: It's not part of this application. Thank you very much. MR VAN DER BERG: Pleasure. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, thank you for that. I think, Mark, with your agreement, I think the issue has been resolved. We can move forward. Mark, you're in agreement? I can't – MR VAN WYK: Dr De Waal, just one point. CHAIRPERSON: Yes. MR VAN WYK: We've taken current photographs which have just been sent to the Green Mine team. Just to put everybody's mind at rest and also to clarify this point for once and for all, where we mined previously in terms of the mining permits have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Sonette? MS SMIT: Sorry. Jacques' hand's still up. Jacques, is it – can I lower your hand? MR VAN RENSBURG: No, you can lower my hand. I just don't know how to take it off. There we go. Thank you. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. Over to Robert. CHAIRPERSON: While – before Robert is talking, Jacques, I have to tell you this morning I had my 18-year old daughter here to show me how to work this thing. All right. Robert. MR SCHIMPERS: I'm going to respond today - MR VAN RENSBURG: Ek het net gevra dat Michael my help in Engels. Ek wil nou nie almal deurmekaar maak met my Afrikaans nie, so Michael gaan my net help om te vertaal hierso in Engels in. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR COCKS: So regarding the alluvial tunnel mining, once we've started sand mining as I mentioned earlier we'll be prospecting in years one and two

1	Page 61 will report to the sand mining operation and the plus two	1	Page 63 again.
2	to 32 millimetre fraction we process near the pit to	2	-
		2	5
3	extract diamonds. So the diamond extraction will happen at	3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. MR VAN WYK: David, everybody can read
4	the moment the plank is near the pits. The diamond		, ,
5	potential exists across the entire project area but will be	5	what's there but just to summarise this whole slide. There
6	initially evaluated in the main northern and east sand	6	- silica sand is a strategic mineral. There's a shortage
7	deposit areas. Should the diamond potential be established	7	of silica sand in the PWV area and in Gauteng in general.
8	via the proposed drilling program referred to above, the	8	The existing sand mines have essentially been mined out so
9	appropriate gravel fraction will be transported to an on-	9	if I don't mine this somebody else is going to apply for a
10	site processing plant to extract the diamonds. The	10	mining right on the farm that I own and they're going to
11	alluvial diamond mining process will commence should the	11	mine it and they're going to be a lot less concerned about
12	mining right be granted.	12	the protection of the farm, the game and the wellbeing of
13	CHAIRPERSON: All right. I don't see any	13	the people around the farm than what I am. That's why I
14	hands. Am I right?	14	would rather be in charge of the mining than have somebody
15	MS SMIT: Correct.	15	else doing it. And that's the content of this in short.
16	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Let's move on.	16	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. You see it's not
17	MR COCKS: With regards to the aggregate	17	often that you find that the landowner and the mining
18	mining in the absence of sand that the topsoil will be	18	rights holder is the same and your point is because they're
19	stripped to expose the aggregate and (inaudible) prior to	19	the same in this case and because you live there and
20	excavating the aggregate. So then the topsoil will always	20	because you have plans afterwards it is in your interest to
21	be stored so we can use it for rehabilitation purposes	21	look at the - to do this as responsibly and as
22	afterwards. The excavated aggregate will be crushed in the	22	environmentally friendly as possible. I think that's the
23	pit by use of a mobile crusher and the reject material will	23	point you're making.
24	be used in the backfill into the void as the mining	24	MR VAN WYK: Correct.
25	continues to advance. The total sand resource around R21-	25	CHAIRPERSON: Have I got you right?
	Page 62		Page 64
1	million or 10 000 cubic metres is estimated for the	1	MR VAN WYK: Absolutely.
2	application area. The average depth of the sand deposit is	2	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Mark, you still have
3	around 10.64 metres. As we mentioned earlier it could – we	3	the floor.
4	could mine deeper than that depending on the resource. All	4	MR VAN WYK: David, that's pretty much
5	of the outcropping and underlying sediment on the property	5	all I've got to say on that topic. I'm just looking
6	could be used for aggregate. From the test pits done on	6	through these notes. That's pretty much it.
7	the application area the total volume of fresh aggregate to	7	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Next slide.
8	an average depth of 6.9 metres calculated around 9.5-	8	Mader, it's your turn.
9	million cubic metres and approximately 7.67 metres deep for	9	MR VAN DER BERG: Yes.
10	oxidised aggregate with a total volume of around 10.5-	10	CHAIRPERSON: Mader, can I ask – can I
11	million cubic metres.	11	ask all the presenters a favour? Mark has just now set a
12	CHAIRPERSON: Michael, may I ask a	12	very nice precedent. We can actually all read the slides
13	question for my own information? How deep is the topsoil	13	and I think it will be sensible as Mark now did to talk us
14	there? What depth of topsoil are you talking about.	14	through what the implications, what the meaning are as you
15	MR COCKS: Robert's been on the ground a	15	know – just summarise what we're trying to say here. We're
16	lot more so I think he's probably better to advise there.	16	taking a bit longer time than I thought we would and we're
17	CHAIRPERSON: Robert?	17	about halfway through so I'd like us to move forward a
18	MR SCHIMPERS: Die topsoil is tussen 150	18	little bit more efficiently. The only activity that I do
19	millimetre tot 300 millimetre.	19	not want summarised is the questions. I'm not going to
20	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Thank you. Mark? I	20	disallow any questions because we're running out of time.
21	suspect it's yours? Mark, you're on mute. Now you're	21	MR VAN DER BERG: Yes, Chair. In that
22	open.	22	case I can just refer that we had this discussion earlier
	MR VAN WYK: My apologies for the	23	about the average areas that would be open and I think
23			
23 24	background noise.	24	that's exactly what is said on this specific slide that 28
	, . <u>-</u>	24 25	that's exactly what is said on this specific slide that 28 – plus-minus 28 hectares for sand and plus-minus 28

		T	
1	Page 65 hectares for aggregate – ag, sorry. 28 and 20 hectares	1	Page 67 number, was accordingly issued on the 12th of January 2011,
1	open at one time. Worst case scenario, right at the bottom	1	years before the mining right was applied for.
3	there's a sentence that says that immediate rehabilitation	2	The application area is currently utilised as a
		4	game farm an in order to raise grass-fed livestock and farm
4	will occur after mining and that is partly from a	5	organic eggs. These uses will continue to remain the
5	responsible point of view but it's also I understand the		
6	dust is a huge concern. It's also to eliminate or reduce	6	primary land use with other agricultural activities such as
7	dust risks as soon as possible and we're also exploring	7	sustainable grass production. Just add we raise the
8	irrigating the areas that if the season isn't correct that	8	highest quality game. We have a take-off for this venison.
9	we can still carry on with that – establishing that plant	9	Some of it is for halaal purposes and other top quality
10	cover. First image shows – it's a conceptual image and	10	uses. The point – I go on to point out mining is an
11	that shows –	11	interim land use and it will be conducted in a sensitive
12	CHAIRPERSON: Just go one slide back	12	manner that will not have a negative impact on the
13	please, Mark. There's I just a point I want to – Mader. I	13	wildlife. Just to add on that point, we spent many
14	want to light out. In the discussion with Mr Mueller if I	14	millions of Rands upgrading the wildlife, getting the
15	have your surname right, on average there's 28, actually it	15	breeding programs correct, engaging experts to assist us in
16	was 48.	16	that regard and we'll continue to do so and you can see
17	MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. In total if you	17	there's a brochure. I'm going to ask Sonette just to put
18	add them together.	18	up the brochure quickly. So, Sonette, if you could put up
19	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.	19	the brochure please.
20	MR VAN DER BERG: So remember we're	20	MS SMIT: I will do so.
21	moving between sand and aggregate mining –	21	MR VAN WYK: Thank you. David, just
22	CHAIRPERSON: Oh, ek is nou – all right.	22	while Sonette is doing that –I've got a – we've got a hand
23	No, I did – I was smoking my socks there. Thank you very	23	up from somebody there.
24	much for that correction.	24	CHAIRPERSON: all right. While we're
25	MR VAN DER BERG: No problem. It's just	25	looking for that slide, Mark, I'm just quickly going to
	Page 66		Page 68
1	Page 66 a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from	1	Page 68 allow the hand of Mr Mueller.
1 2	5	1 2	
	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from		allow the hand of Mr Mueller.
2	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining,	2	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means.
2 3	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then	2 3	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor.
2 3 4	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that	2 3 4	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you,
2 3 4 5	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there.	2 3 4 5	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and
2 3 4 5 6	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the	2 3 4 5 6	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand
2 3 4 5 6 7	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that.	2 3 4 5 6 7	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The process to obtain the necessary environmental authorisation	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the estate whilst the mining is ongoing? And that was actually
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The process to obtain the necessary environmental authorisation was initiated more than a decade ago, thus confirming the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The process to obtain the necessary environmental authorisation was initiated more than a decade ago, thus confirming the landowner's intentions in this regard. The environmental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the estate whilst the mining is ongoing? And that was actually my question. But was it – is it at the same time? MR VAN WYK: You're absolutely correct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The process to obtain the necessary environmental authorisation was initiated more than a decade ago, thus confirming the landowner's intentions in this regard. The environmental authorities were approached in terms of the relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the estate whilst the mining is ongoing? And that was actually my question. But was it – is it at the same time? MR VAN WYK: You're absolutely correct and my point is we've already started with the development
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The process to obtain the necessary environmental authorisation was initiated more than a decade ago, thus confirming the landowner's intentions in this regard. The environmental	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the estate whilst the mining is ongoing? And that was actually my question. But was it – is it at the same time? MR VAN WYK: You're absolutely correct
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	a conceptual drawing of how mining would progress. So from the left there's the pre-mining environment, active mining, the second phase progressive rehabilitation and then closure phase. And we've really done a lot of work on that closure phase to make it look similarly to what's there. Obviously the post-mining land is - we're aiming at the eco-estate but you can see that that's exactly that. Nobody would buy into a property if it looks like the one on the left or the situation on the left. So we're really trying to get it to a point where there would be habitat. Recreate some habitats. Even if there's possibility of collecting water in some areas that would be there, so that the property owners have a really valuable view to enjoy. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. David, this might take – a little bit more time on this. The closure objective is to develop the farm portions as an eco-estate with residential and hospitality facilities on the banks of the Vaal River. And this is important. The process to obtain the necessary environmental authorisation was initiated more than a decade ago, thus confirming the landowner's intentions in this regard. The environmental authorities were approached in terms of the relevant	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	allow the hand of Mr Mueller. MR VAN WYK: By all means. CHAIRPERSON: You've got the floor. MR MUELLER: Thank you. Thank you, Chair. Just a question. If I understand correctly and again for clarification purposes only, if I understand correctly once the mining is finished then the idea is to put up this as we see now. There's a river, eco-river and lifestyle estate. Is that correct? CHAIRPERSON: Mark? MR VAN WYK: That not entirely accurate, Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: Okay. MR VAN WYK: It's not once the mining is finished. We're busy with the – this is the important point. We're busy with that process right now as will become apparent from the contents of this brochure. MR MUELLER: Okay. So you will then, just for clarification, you will start developing the estate whilst the mining is ongoing? And that was actually my question. But was it – is it at the same time? MR VAN WYK: You're absolutely correct and my point is we've already started with the development

1 engineering issues that have to be considered. We've been 2 doing that for a number of years and we've started with - 3 MR MUELLER: Oh - 4 MR VAN WYK: If I may just finish. We've 5 started with the preliminary development of the estate. 6 MR MUELLER: So - but when would you - 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 6 8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 7 9 roughly as a timeline? 0 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 11 WR VAN WYK: Not at all. Thank you, Mr 9 roughly as a timeline? 9 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 11 two to five years. 11 12 MR MUELLER: Okay. 13 mining activity is ongoing? 11 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 16 like in a moment. 17 MR MUELLER: Okay. 18 <td< th=""><th></th><th>Page 69</th><th></th><th>Page 71</th></td<>		Page 69		Page 71
2 doing that for a number of years and we've started with – MR VAN WYK: I'm just going to ask for 3 MR MUELLER: Oh – 3 4 MR VAN WYK: If I may just finish. We've 3 5 started with the preliminary development of the estate. 6 6 MR MUELLER: So – but when would you – 7 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 6 8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 7 9 roughly as a timeline? 9 10 MR NAN WYK: Certainly within the next 10 11 two to five years. 8 MR VAN WYK: Not at all. Thank you, Mr 12 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 10 11 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 13 mining activity is ongoing? 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to look 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 15 project and tag point inconsideration of a 18 MR WAN WYK: So if you have a look at 19 mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate 19 the information from th	1	- 5	1	
3 MR MUELLER: Oh – 3 one – 4 MR VAN WYK: If I may just finish. We've 4 MR MUELLER: Thank you. That's fine for 5 started with the preliminary development of the estate. 6 MR MUELLER: So – but when would you – 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 7 Sorry. I interrupted you. My apologies. 8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 9 Mueller. Mader, could you just elaborate on this please, 9 roughly as a timeline? 9 Mueller. Mader, could you just elaborate on this please, 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 11 MR VAN WYK: Not at all. Thank you, Mr 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've gained since we started - since I started working on this incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR WAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 13 incorporatedit its out point in 2008 w			2	-
5 started with the preliminary development of the estate. 5 me, Chair. 6 MR MUELLER: So – but when would you – 5 me, Chair. 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 8 merchair. 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next. 10 Mercercontrophy as a timeline? 10 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 11 MR VAN WYK: Yes, And we're going to 11 the information addition to some teres and mement. 11 MR VAN WYK: So if you have a look at 11 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 10 10 project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for 11 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 10 11 project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for 12 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 11 project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for 14 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 11 presentatio	3		3	
5 started with the preliminary development of the estate. 5 mc, Chair. 6 MR MUELLER: So – but when would you – 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 7 Sorry, I interrupted you. My apologies. 9 roughly as a timeline? 9 Mueller. Mader, could you just elaborate on this please, 10 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 11 MR VAN WYK: Yes, Mark. So we took 12 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that those buildings are going to 16 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 16 the eco-estate or you started your development for the eco- 15 show You WYK: So if you have a look at 18 mining project and that due thay on the consideration of a 18 MR VAN WYK: So if you have a look at 18 mining project into this new development. So you can <t< td=""><td>4</td><td>MR VAN WYK: If I may just finish. We've</td><th>4</th><td>MR MUELLER: Thank you. That's fine for</td></t<>	4	MR VAN WYK: If I may just finish. We've	4	MR MUELLER: Thank you. That's fine for
6 MR MUELLER: So – but when would you – 6 CHAIRPERSON: Mark, please continue. 7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of Sorry, I interrupted you. My apologies. 8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 9 MR VAN WYK: Not at all. Thank you, Mr 9 roughly as a timeline? 9 Mueller. Mader, could you jou isel elaborate on this please, 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 11 MR VAN WYK: Not at all. Thank you, Mr 13 mining activity is ongoing? 11 MR VAN WYK: So that is whilst the 11 MR VAN WYK: So we took 14 MR VAN WYK: So if you have a look at 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 16 the eco-estate or you started your development for the eco- 16 mR WALLER: Okay. 18 mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate 19 this iplan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts. 10 presentation. 10 20 11 may be difficult to see h	5		5	me, Chair.
7 sorry to continue. When would you envisage start of 7 Sorry, I interrupted you. My apologies. 8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 9 9 roughly as a timeline? MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 10 11 two to five years. 11 MR VAN WYK: So so that is whilst the 12 MR WELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to 14 mR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to this like in a moment. 15 project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for 16 Ike in a moment. 17 MR MUELLER: Okay. 18 mining project into this new development. So you can 19 this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts. 17 estate there wasn't at that point the consideration of a 11 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 20 there would be a void left, that could potentially become a 23 with which - or for which the farm was purchased was to 24 whatever works in that specific area. So we			6	
8 construction of some residential homes on that estate, 9 MR VAN WYK: Not at all. Thank you, Mr 9 roughly as a timeline? MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 10 because you're the author of this document. 11 two to five years. 10 MR WALLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 11 MR VAN WYK: So we took 14 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 12 MR VAN WYK: So we took 14 MR VAN WYK: YE. Yes. And we're going to 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 16 like in a moment. 11 MR VAN WYK: So if you have a look at 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 15 project and also at that point the consideration of a 18 MR VAN WYK: So if you have a look at 18 mining project and the developed - the mine – we integrate 10 It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to 20 see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual 21 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 21 presentation. The idea is that where you would mine and 22 mK			7	
9 roughly as a timeline? 9 Mueller. Mader, could you just elaborate on this please, 10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 10 because you're the author of this document. 11 two to five years. 11 MR VAN DER BERG: Yes, Mark. So we took 12 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 11 MR VAN WYK: So we took 13 mining activity is ongoing? 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 14 gained since we started – since I started working on this 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 15 project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for 16 like in a moment. 16 the eco-estate or you started your development for the eco- 17 MR NUAN WYK: So if you have a look at 18 mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate 19 this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts. 10 presentation. The idea is that where you would mine and 20 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 23 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25			8	
10 MR VAN WYK: Certainly within the next 10 because you're the author of this document. 11 two to five years. 11 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 13 mining activity is ongoing? 11 MR VAN WYK: Yes, And we're going to 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 14 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to 15 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 16 like in a moment. 16 the eoc-estate or you started your development for the ecco- 17 MR MUELLER: Okay. So if you have a look at 18 mining project into this new development. So you can 10 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out and 1 just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 28 wether ouse or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24			9	
11 two to five years. 11 MR VAN DER BERG: Yes, Mark. So we took 12 MR MUELLER: Okay. So that is whilst the 12 the information from the previous master plan and 13 mining activity is ongoing? 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 15 16 like in a moment. 16 project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for 16 like in a moment. 16 the eco-estate or you started your development for the eco-estate or you started your development. So you can 17 MR WAN WYK: So if you have a look at 18 mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate 19 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 20 see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual 21 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 21 presentation. The idea is that where you would mine and 22 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 23 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 24 whatever works in		- /	10	
12MR MUELLER: mining activity is ongoing?12the information from the previous master plan and incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've gained since we started – since I started working on this project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for the co-estate or you started your development for the eco- estate there wasn't at that point the consideration of a mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate the mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate the mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual the mining again emember this is a series of dams or the with the residential euron, to full this very estate that you see over there. the time was prec		-	11	-
13 mining activity is ongoing? 13 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 14 incorporated it also now with the new knowledge that we've 14 MR VAN WYK: Yes. And we're going to 14 gained since we started – since I started working on this 15 show you images of what those buildings are going to look 16 the eco-estate or you started your development for the eco- 17 MR MUELLER: Okay. 18 mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate 19 this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts. 18 mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate 10 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 20 see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual 12 ther would be a void left, that could potentially become a 21 23 with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to 23 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR WAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 agricultural areas – the high agricultural areas would		-	12	the information from the previous master plan and
14MR VAN WYK: Show you images of what those buildings are going to like in a moment.14gained since we started – since I started working on this project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for the eco-estate or you started your development for the eco- estate there wasn't at that point the consideration of a mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts.20It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to 21 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 22 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 23 with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to build this very estate that you see over there. 251026MR VAN WYK: So and 10 000 square metres each. 3Yes.3MR MUELLER: Ves.Yes.4MR VAN WYK: So difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7Page 705it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites andPage 706there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and47Max Wan WyK: Song that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and8that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and9the minuter's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and10there's apart of the sinue sont the document sent out of this meeting.11MR VAN WyK: Communal sites and12there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and13MR WIELLER: Commun				
15show you images of what those buildings are going to look15project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for16like in a moment.15project and also at that point in 2008 when you applied for17MR MUELLER:Okay.1618MR VAN WYK:So if you have a look at1719this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts.1820It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to1821the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out2223with which - or for which the farm was purchased was to2424build this very estate that you see over there.2525MR MUELLER:Yes.26MR WXK:Okay.27MR VAN WYK:Okay.28between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each.13MR WELLER:Yes.4MR VAN WYK:And you can see if you –5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven,16there's approximately 220 of them.Sonette, go back7please.Thank you.8that there's syndicate sites.There's communal sites and8that there's syndicate sites.There's communal sites and				
16like in a moment.17MR MUELLER: Okay.17MR MUELLER: Okay.018MR VAN WYK: So if you have a look at19this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts.20It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to21the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out22and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose23with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to24build this very estate that you see over there.25MR MUELLER: Yes.26MR WAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are2between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each.3MR MUELLER: Yes.4MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you –5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven,6there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back7please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see8that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and		5 5		
17MR MUELLER: MR VAN WYK:Okay.17estate there wasn't at that point the consideration of a mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate the mining project into this new development. So you can see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual presentation. The idea is that where you would mine and there would be a void left, that could potentially become a water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or whatever works in that specific area. So we want to keep it like that. We also again emphasise that the1MR VAN WYK: MR MUELLER: between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3Page 70 MR MUELLER: Yes.Page 70 1 agricultural areas – the high agricultural areas would 2 to po that.Page 70 41MR VAN WYK: MR MUELLER: between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3MR MUELLER: Yes.Page 70 43MR MUELLER: MR VAN WYK: A md you can see if you – 5MR MUELLER: Yes.Yes.14MR VAN WYK: A md you can see if you – 5Mr Mueller, your hand is to pease. 71CHAIRPERSON: A makewer work in the could please make this 55with there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and5up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a 6 there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and6				
18MR VAN WYK:So if you have a look at18mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate19this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts.18mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate20It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to18mining project and the developed – the mine – we integrate21the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out20see the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual22and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose23with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to24build this very estate that you see over there.25MR MUELLER:Yes.25MR MUELLER:Yes.26it like that.We also again emphasise that the2between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each.3MR WAN WYK:And you can see if you –1agricultural areas – the high agricultural areas would2remain as agricultural areas so that we don't develop on3top of that.44MR VAN WYK:And you can see if you –5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven,5up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a6there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back7please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see6question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this8that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and8sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.	17	MR MUELLER: Okav.	17	
 19 this plan and this plan is from about 2010 or thereabouts. 20 It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to 21 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 22 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 23 with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 19 the mining project into this new development. So you can 20 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 21 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 22 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 23 with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 11 MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 4 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 				-
20It may be difficult to see here but if you look adjacent to21the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out22and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose23with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to24build this very estate that you see over there.25MR MUELLER:26Yes.27MR VAN WYK:28Okay.29Page 701MR VAN WYK:29Okay.20See the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual20yese that would be a void left, that could potentially become a23with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to24build this very estate that you see over there.25MR MUELLER:26Yes.27128MR VAN WYK:29Okay.20See the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual29Yes.20See the idea is – and again remember this is a conceptual20Yes.21there would be a void left, that could potentially become a23water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or24whatever works in that specific area.25MR MUELLER:26yes.3MR MUELLER:4MR VAN WYK:4MR VAN WYK:5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven,6there's approximately 220 of them.7please. <td></td> <td></td> <th></th> <td></td>				
 21 the river you'll see all the sites which have been laid out 22 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose 23 with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 21 presentation. The idea is that where you would mine and 22 there would be a void left, that could potentially become a 23 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24 whatever works in that specific area. So we want to keep 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 26 Page 70 1 MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 27 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 4 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 21 presentation. The idea is that where you would mine and 22 there would be a void left, that could potentially become a 23 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 24 whatever works in that specific area. So we want to keep 25 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 				
 and I just want to point out, this was the initial purpose with which - or for which the farm was purchased was to build this very estate that you see over there. MR MUELLER: Yes. MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. MR MUELLER: Yes. MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you - ti's difficult to read that but the residential erven, there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 			21	
 23 with which – or for which the farm was purchased was to 24 build this very estate that you see over there. 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 28 water course or a you know some dam, a series of dams or 29 whatever works in that specific area. So we want to keep 20 it like that. We also again emphasise that the Page 70 1 MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 4 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 		-	22	
24 build this very estate that you see over there. 24 whatever works in that specific area. So we want to keep 25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 25 1 MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 2 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 3 top of that. 4 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 4 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 5 up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 6 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 8 sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.	23		23	
25 MR MUELLER: Yes. 25 it like that. We also again emphasise that the Page 70 Page 70 Page 70 1 MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 1 agricultural areas – the high agricultural areas would 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 3 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 3 top of that. 4 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 4 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 5 up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a 6 there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 8 sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.		•	24	-
Page 70 Page 70 Page 70 1 MR VAN WYK: Okay. Those erven are 1 agricultural areas – the high agricultural areas would 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 3 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 4 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 4 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 6 question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 8	25		25	
1MR VAN WYK:Okay. Those erven are1agricultural areas – the high agricultural areas would2between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each.3MR MUELLER:Yes.23MR VAN WYK:Yes.3top of that.4MR VAN WYK:And you can see if you –4CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mueller, your hand is5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven,5up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a6there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back6question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this7please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see8that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and88that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and8sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.				
 2 between 5 000 and 10 000 square metres each. 3 MR MUELLER: Yes. 4 MR VAN WYK: And you can see if you – 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 2 remain as agricultural areas so that we don't develop on 3 top of that. 4 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is 5 up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a 6 question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this 7 brochure available as part of the minutes and the document 8 sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable. 				Page 72
3MR MUELLER: MR VAN WYK:Yes.3top of that.4MR VAN WYK: Mr Mueller, you can see if you –4CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back4CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your hand is6there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back5up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this7please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 87brochure available as part of the minutes and the document 88that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and8sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.	1	- ,	1	
4MR VAN WYK:And you can see if you –4CHAIRPERSON:Mr Mueller, your hand is5it's difficult to read that but the residential erven,5up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a6there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back6question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this7please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see7brochure available as part of the minutes and the document8that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and8sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.		-		
 5 it's difficult to read that but the residential erven, 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 9 up. I saw your note. I will ask Sonette. There was a 9 duestion, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this 9 brochure available as part of the minutes and the document 8 sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable. 	3		3	-
 6 there's approximately 220 of them. Sonette, go back 7 please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see 8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 6 question, Sonette and Mark, if we could please make this 7 brochure available as part of the minutes and the document 8 sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable. 		, , ,		
7please. Thank you. Residential erven, 220. You can see7brochure available as part of the minutes and the document8that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and8sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.			-	
8 that there's syndicate sites. There's communal sites and 8 sent out of this meeting. Would that be acceptable.			_	
				-
9 there's environmentally sensitive areas which won't be 9 MS SMIT: Mr Chair, if I can –		-		
		-		-
10 built on to allow game to approach the river and so on and 10 MR VAN WYK: No objection.				-
11 So on. 12 MS SMIT: 12 Yes. Maybe I can just ask that				
12 MR MUELLER: Okay. And – 12 question because I get a couple of requests for that during				
13 MR VAN WYK: And just to – sorry, if I 13 the meeting now. The presentation as well as all the 14 accurate finish 14 decomposition used for the presentation used for				
14 could just finish – 15 AD MUSH FD: 16 Could just finish –		-		
15 MR MUELLER: Oh. Go ahead, yes. 15 available to everyone in this meeting. 16 MD MAN WORK Thank yes. 16 MD MUELLER:				
16 MR VAN WYK: Thank you. If you look to 16 MR MUELLER: Thanks. 17 the north control of thanks of the north control o				
17 the north-east you can see there's a purple site down 17 CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Mr Mueller, is 18 there At the memory therefore 18 your head still you?				, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
18 there. At the moment there's a – there are wooden cabins 18 your hand still up?				
19 and a rondawel that we rent out to the public and have done 19 MR MUELLER: No, my hand is down. Thank 20 as from when I approximate the form You polyed about the 20 you. Chain		-		
20 so from when I acquired the farm. You asked about the 20 you, Chair.		-		-
21 construction. That's where we're going to commence. We're 21 CHAIRPERSON: It's off now. Sorry. All				-
22 going to build a wedding venue there which you're going to 22 right. Let's continue.				-
23 see shortly. 23 MR VAN WYK: Sonette, if you could just 24 see back to that slide just for a moment place. Livit		-		
24 MR MUELLER: Okay. 24 go back to that slide just for a moment please. I just 25 CHAIPPERSON: Mr Mueller your turn 25 want to emphasize this point and it's your important and	124			
25 CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, your turn. 25 want to emphasise this point and it's very important and	25			

1	Page 73		Page 75
1	Mader touched on it. If you have a look to the west where	1	CHAIRPERSON: With the limited time we
2	the main sand deposit is, directly opposite Vaal Oewer.	2	have, would it be possible to bring it back into the mining
3	When that sand is removed there's going to be a substantial	3	again and I'm just trying to fit it within our schedule for
4	void. It's unavoidable and what we propose to do is to	4	the meeting.
5	landscape that area, plant it and create a wetland there	5	MR VAN WYK: Can we just scan through the
6	and Sonette's company is also assisting us with applying	6	rest of this to see if there's anything else that may be of
7	for the necessary water use licence to deal with that. One	7	interest.
8	further thing which is also of interest, if you look at the	8	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Let's see.
9	approximate north-east you see specialised game reserve.	9	MR VAN WYK: Sonette, just rapidly scan
10	That's for specialised game like buffalo and other	10	through this. Stop there please, Sonette. Stop – go back
11	endangered species such as Nyala and other type of antelope	11	please, Sonette, just to that last image.
12	which we intend to raise there. Sonette, if we can move	12	CHAIRPERSON: Nog een. Nog een, Sonette.
13	along please.	13	There's it.
14	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that.	14	MR VAN WYK: Okay. Just stop there.
15	MR VAN WYK: Thanks. If we can move	15	What you see over here is the wedding venue that we propose
16	along. If you could move along from there please. This	16	to build adjacent to one of the large dams on the farm.
17	goes to the point, Mr Mueller, that you raised a moment ago	17	Okay, Sonette. Just continue quickly please. Just scan
18	about the buildings that are going to be built. What we	18	through these. Scan through those. Scan through those.
19	intend to do is to change the – or relocate the log cabins	19	Scan through those. Scan through those. Keep on going
20	in the existing resort and replace them with what you see	20	please. Keep on going. Keep on going. Keep on going.
21	right now. These are low environmental impact buildings.	21	Stop there please. Just go back to those sheds. You can -
22	They're green buildings. They're solar-powered or they	22	CHAIRPERSON: Daar's hy.
23	have solar power and other green considerations. This is	23	MR VAN WYK: Okay. What that is, those
24	what we want to build. There you can see there's details	24	are images of concept shed designs which Mader's company is
25	about them. Just on the solar power issue, we're engaging	25	helping us with. There's an architectural arm to Mader's
1	Page 74 with experts – sorry Sopette just hand on please. We're	1	Page 76 company as well. What you can see is the sheds and
1	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're	1	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and
2	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're	2	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining
2 3	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to	2 3	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to
2 3 4	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in	2 3 4	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for
2 3 4 5	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision.	2 3 4 5	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as
2 3 4 5 6	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put	2 3 4 5 6	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this.
2 3 4 5 6 7	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can	2 3 4 5	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can	2 3 4 5 6 7	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	 with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	 with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	 with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	 with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - 	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - CHAIRPERSON: Mark.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not trying to shut you down.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - CHAIRPERSON: Mark. MR VAN WYK: Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not trying to shut you down. MR VAN WYK: Not at all.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - CHAIRPERSON: Mark. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I would like us to now move	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not trying to shut you down. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: All right.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - CHAIRPERSON: Mark. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I would like us to now move back. I think you've made this point very admirably but	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not trying to shut you down. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's it. Sorry. This is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - CHAIRPERSON: Mark. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I would like us to now move back. I think you've made this point very admirably but right at the beginning Francois – I think Francois and	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not trying to shut you down. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's it. Sorry. This is a very important slide, David. I wonder if Mader –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	with experts – sorry, Sonette, just hang on please. We're engaging with – sorry, Sonette. Just hang on. We're engaging with experts with regards to solar power to believe it or not use as much solar power as possible in the mining process. There's a company called Clear Vision. We're working with them on shopping centres. They put solar panels on the roof. We're trying to see how we can incorporate solar power into the mining process. Sonette, if you could just move forward from there please. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. MR VAN WYK: And from there. Just stop there please. You can see the whole idea behind these units is to emphasise the interaction between inside and the outside and the external environment. A lot of the materials that you see here will come from the farm. Low-maintenance, high durability, that kind of thing. Okay. So - CHAIRPERSON: Mark. MR VAN WYK: Yes. CHAIRPERSON: I would like us to now move back. I think you've made this point very admirably but right at the beginning Francois – I think Francois and myself felt that the presentation is moving away from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	company as well. What you can see is the sheds and outbuildings that we want to put up and for the mining process. Those buildings post-mining we'll be able to convert – be converted into buildings that we can use for the residential estate. And I think that's it, Sonette, as regards this. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much, Mark. That was quite interesting and let's then get back to the mining component. MR VAN WYK: Okay. CHAIRPERSON: Mark, sorry, I'm sounding dismissive. I don't mean to be. I'm just very nervous about the time. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: So forgive me. I'm not trying to shut you down. MR VAN WYK: Not at all. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's it. Sorry. This is a very important slide, David. I wonder if Mader – CHAIRPERSON: Yes, please.

Meeting

		1	
	Page 77		Page 79
1	MR VAN DER BERG: Yes. So we took the	1	to ensure that we get quality road at the end of the day.
3	complete area of the mine which you can see in the – right in the centre of that slide is around about 858 hectares	2	It is important to understand that you can have two vehicles on a road or a minimum – let me just call a
4	and we divided up amongst the different land uses that's	4	minimum number of vehicles on a road with a lot of potholes
5	either currently being happening or as the mine would come	5	and it might be more dangerous than having a road with a
6	in and you can see it on the left-hand side it says exactly	6	number of traps on it and which is well in place and well-
7	the area of the mine. 363.5 hectares allocated to mining	7	constructed.
8	and what the typical distribution of activities would be on	8	Okay. So from that perspective you also see the
9	- within those areas and you can see for the largest	9	drawing there where the accesses are. We've worked on the
10	portion the farm would still remain either as agricultural	10	– there's a document that is the guideline is $COTO - C-O-T-$
11	or as an actual land for conservation which is the game	11	O. It's the committee of transport officials which is
12	farm which is currently there. Right at the top there's a	12	under the leadership of SANRAL which provide the guidelines
13	blue one that says resort development. So that – as I	13	and it indicate the trip generation and so forth and so
14	understand it that's one of Mark's main priorities at the	14	forth. I don't know the – next slide please. Is there –
15	moment is to develop the resort, the wedding venue and so	15	can I get the next slide please.
16	forth. So it just puts in to perspective what – in terms	16	MS SMIT: There's just a question. I
17	of area coverage what would happen in a certain year slot.	17	just want to make sure. Razina?
18	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you. Right. Access.	18	MR RAZINA: Yes. I'm just – this is
19	Leon, I suspect it's you now.	19	going quite detailed into road access and stuff like that.
20	MR ROETS: Thank you, Chair, Dr De Waal.	20	Some of us have to leave. Well, what's the way forward?
21	Yes. The access will be from road S171 by means of the	21	Where are we going with this here and can we speed this
22	existing access. The – it will include the upgrading of	22	thing up or what's the situation, guys?
23	the existing farm access and obviously as part of the	23	CHAIRPERSON: How much time do you still
24	detailed planning, the access needs to be differentiated	24	have, Razina?
25	between all the different types of uses that is there and	25	MR RAZINE: I've got about five minutes.
	Page 78		Page 80
1	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our	1	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the
2	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic	2	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair.
2 3	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic	2 3	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it
2 3 4	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public	2 3 4	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be
2 3 4 5	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in	2 3 4 5	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what
2 3 4 5 6	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and	2 3 4 5 6	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out.
2 3 4 5 6 7	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms	2 3 4 5 6 7	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will – any new construction on the road, any work on the road will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant legal requirements and so yes, I think that's all that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will – any new construction on the road, any work on the road will be approved by the relevant road authority, but we also	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant legal requirements and so yes, I think that's all that needs to be said at this stage.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will – any new construction on the road, any work on the road will be approved by the relevant road authority, but we also currently are aware that the road conditions in the country	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant legal requirements and so yes, I think that's all that needs to be said at this stage. CHAIRPERSON: So you're just confirming
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will – any new construction on the road, any work on the road will be approved by the relevant road authority, but we also currently are aware that the road conditions in the country and then specifically in Free State is not that good and it	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant legal requirements and so yes, I think that's all that needs to be said at this stage. CHAIRPERSON: So you're just confirming that all the legal requirements have been followed.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will – any new construction on the road, any work on the road will be approved by the relevant road authority, but we also currently are aware that the road conditions in the country and then specifically in Free State is not that good and it is therefore important for the mining development and for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant legal requirements and so yes, I think that's all that needs to be said at this stage. CHAIRPERSON: So you're just confirming that all the legal requirements have been followed. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the security and all of that relates to it. As part of our traffic impact assessment it was not the on-site traffic assessment that was conducted, it was the off-site traffic assessment. When I mean offsite, it's where the public roads are relevant. So mostly in – and what is notable in terms of this process is that the number of vehicles and the capacity is not a main factor to be considered in terms of what is available and the spare capacity is sufficient, but from a road safety perspective there is some upgradings to be conducted at the intersections for entrance to this site and also at Boundary Road and those include for example dedicated right-hand lanes, light to be visible at night and road stats and those typical things that improve the quality of the road. It is, to conclude this page, it is important to understand that we're working on a public road. This document will eventually also be - or the road input will – any new construction on the road, any work on the road will be approved by the relevant road authority, but we also currently are aware that the road conditions in the country and then specifically in Free State is not that good and it is therefore important for the mining developments in the area	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	MS SMIT: Okay. We're very close to the end, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Let's speed it up. See five minutes. I'd be very keen for Razina to be able to make it towards the end. So let us – tell us what the important stuff is. This presentations will go out. So yes, let's hit it. Razina, if you can bear with us for this five minutes, we'll try our best. MR RAZINA: Cool. Thanks. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette. MS SMIT: Elsaine, if I may, the legislation we've – I don't know if you want to say something about the legislation just quickly. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: Just that as everyone probably know that with every environmental application certain legal requirements must be met and yes, that this application we have identified and assessed the relevant legal requirements and so yes, I think that's all that needs to be said at this stage. CHAIRPERSON: So you're just confirming that all the legal requirements have been followed. MS COSTERUS-MOHR: That's correct. CHAIRPERSON: All right.

	Page 81		Page 83
1	this one very, very quickly.	1	I'm not sure whether we should be on first names – if I'm
2	MS SMIT: Yes, I will. That's very easy	2	on first names, forgive me for being familiar.
3	actually. The next few present – slides is on public	3	MR RAZINA: No problem.
4	participation. We've said that in the beginning as well,	4	CHAIRPERSON: Any questions that you may
5	the public participation period for this report is from the	5	have, you're welcome to send them afterwards. In other
6	19th of March till the 22nd of April. That's just the site	6	words this is not the end of the process. If there are
7	notices and newspaper advertisements as well as the e-mails	7	things you think about later or things you still want to
8	that's been sent out with the details in there. That's	8	raise and you run out of time now, send it to the applicant
9	also just the legislation. We need to provide 30 day	9	or to the EAP, to Sonette and then that will still be
10	comment period. This is the areas where the physical	10	incorporated into the process.
11	documents is available for – the documents are all	11	MR RAZINA: Yes. Hundred percent. I
12	available on Green Mine's website and for people that	12	will – I'll look through the documents and then send my
13	doesn't have access to the website there is four locations	13	response.
14	with the physical documents so that one can go and read	14	CHAIRPERSON: Excellent. Thank you very
15	that at their own time.	15	much. Sonette.
16	CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, may I make a	16	MS SMIT: Thank you. Russel, as far as I
17	process suggestion which I'm not supposed to make so I'm	17	believe you're the first specialist to answer.
18	out of line. If you tell me to shut up I will. One may	18	MR TATE: Yes. A hundred percent. I
19	consider just sending out an e-mail to the people that	19	just want to apologise earlier for some rude words that I
20	registered for this meeting or to the registered	20	said. I was – life's pretty tough here out in Liberia and
21	stakeholders just indicating the locations.	21	yes, we're missing a bucket. Any case, we will –
22	MS SMIT: That's fair.	22	CHAIRPERSON: You shouldn't have said
23	CHAIRPERSON: Because this is a small	23	that. Now we wonder what they are because we $\operatorname{didn}\nolimits'\!t$ hear
24	part of a very – okay. If that's been done, great.	24	them, but continue.
25	MS SMIT: Well, that is being sent. I'm	25	MR TATE: Oh, I'm so grateful. Jeez
	D 00		5
1	Page 82 just confirming what we've done that's why I can quickly go	1	Page 84 like. Thank you. Okay. Well, I thought I'd just
2	through it.	2	apologise in any case just to – just in case. In any case
3	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.	3	we'll start with the first kind of group comment and this
4	MS SMIT: This is the meeting on the –	4	is in respect to the environmental and ecological
5	obviously on the 10th of April which we are in now. Then	5	degradation along the Vaal River and I just want to kind of
6	the reasons for the virtual meeting is to bear in mind the	6	respond to this comment. As we've already you know
7	Covid regulations, but we've also made provision for a	7	discussed through this application, the proposed project
8	second meeting for the people that's attending the Sweet	8	has gone through quite a lot of effort to avoid all these
9	Sensation meeting today to attend a physical and/or a	9	sensitive areas. So the kind of way that we went about
10	virtual meeting on Saturday the 17th and for the rest of the	10	this was we delineated all these sensitive areas and then
11	public that would not have access to Wi-Fi or internet a	11	we adjusted the – well, we provided recommendations to
12	maating will be hold at the informal cattlements at	12	adjust the (inaudible) in accordance to these you know
	meeting will be held at the informal settlements at		
13	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the	13	delineated sensitive areas. So I just want to note that.
13 14		13 14	delineated sensitive areas. So I just want to note that. So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which
	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the		-
14	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is	14	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be
14 15 16 17	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that	14 15 16 17	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation
14 15 16 17 18	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public	14 15 16 17 18	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So
14 15 16 17 18 19	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public participation process for this report, so we've just ask	14 15 16 17 18 19	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So that would be the second step in the mitigation hierarchy.
14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public participation process for this report, so we've just ask that each specialist in each field will address the	14 15 16 17 18 19 20	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So that would be the second step in the mitigation hierarchy. And as we have stipulated in the EIA and throughout this
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public participation process for this report, so we've just ask that each specialist in each field will address the comment. I think that's the most important part. If we	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So that would be the second step in the mitigation hierarchy. And as we have stipulated in the EIA and throughout this meeting, there will be areas that the game will be – well,
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public participation process for this report, so we've just ask that each specialist in each field will address the comment. I think that's the most important part. If we can just – if you can just allow us time to get through	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So that would be the second step in the mitigation hierarchy. And as we have stipulated in the EIA and throughout this meeting, there will be areas that the game will be – well, not game, the ecology of the whole mining right will be
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public participation process for this report, so we've just ask that each specialist in each field will address the comment. I think that's the most important part. If we can just – if you can just allow us time to get through this.	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So that would be the second step in the mitigation hierarchy. And as we have stipulated in the EIA and throughout this meeting, there will be areas that the game will be – well, not game, the ecology of the whole mining right will be actively managed. So there are plans to put in place kind
14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	Lindeque's Drift and Barrage informal settlements on the 24th of April to accommodate those people in their own languages. And then this is the comments that's been raised. So the different specialists in each field is going to address the comments. It's all the comments that we have – we as Green Mine have received during the public participation process for this report, so we've just ask that each specialist in each field will address the comment. I think that's the most important part. If we can just – if you can just allow us time to get through	14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	So that is the first step in the mitigation hierarchy which is avoidance. And then the landscape that is going to be degraded, because there will be some ecological degradation during the active mining, that will be rehabilitated. So that would be the second step in the mitigation hierarchy. And as we have stipulated in the EIA and throughout this meeting, there will be areas that the game will be – well, not game, the ecology of the whole mining right will be

	Page 85		Page 87
1	eco-estate. So that – there will be active you know	1	Chair?
2	monitoring and active management of the ecology on the	2	CHAIRPERSON: Sorry, I've got myself on
3	mining right.	3	mute. Thank you. That was nicely done. Thank you very
4	So you know we don't actually anticipate you know	4	much and thanks for the trouble from Liberia. Okay, so
5	any significant damage to – well, let's say long-term	5	that brings us to – which is the next question there?
6	degradation to the ecology you know as a result of this	6	MS SMIT: The following four points is
7	actual mining right. Well, mining project. So I hope that	7	regarding the property devaluation, the living environment
8	that you know addresses the comment and I will refer you to	8	and the wellbeing of the residents in the area. That we've
9	the reports, but please, yes, if you have any further more	9	asked Mark to address. He has addressed lots of it during
10	specific questions we will be addressing these at a later	10	the presentation so if there's any – if you want him to
11	stage.	11	elaborate on any of these further, he's – is there anyone –
12	Then just to move on to the second aspect which	12	CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, I'm going to
13	is regards to the water pollution from the proposed mine.	13	suggest a different approach. I think these actually have
14	The mine – the proposed mining right or the proposed mining	14	been discussed in the meeting. I'm going to ask the
15	areas have as I've said before have implemented (inaudible)	15	participants if they have any questions regarding these
16	so we've actually implemented buffer zones on – we've	16	five – four bullet points and then we can respond to them
17	delineated all the wetland areas within the mining right	17	individually because the actual text and the property
18	and we've implemented buffer zones onto these wetlands	18	prices –
19	following the, you know the required guidelines for these	19	MS SMIT: We can actually ask for all the
20	buffer zones. So we don't necessarily expect any kind of	20	-
21	impact to wetlands so – and if there are impacts I think	21	CHAIRPERSON: That has been addressed.
22	they will be manageable in terms of the mitigation	22	MS SMIT: Of all the comments that's been
23	implementing the mitigation hierarchy and actually	23	raised, I'm sure most of it has been addressed during the
24	implementing some further mitigation such as just effective	24	presentation so I would like to ask the question if there's
25	storm water management. I mean these are very standard	25	any of the attendees that would like us to elaborate on any
	Page 86		Page 88
1	procedures that can be implemented to avoid any kind of	1	of this points on the page.
2	environmental degradation in wetlands.	2	CHAIRPERSON: So the floor is open for
3	So basically to kind of in a very concise way to	3	questions. Mr Mueller, you have to start us on this one.
4	address that -this whole – the comment, is that I don't	4	Who is still in the meeting?
5	expect any – or at least ourselves as specialists	5	MR MUELLER: We're still here. We're
6	representing the wetland and you know surface water	6	still here and –
7	specialists, we don't anticipate any degradation to the	7	CHAIRPERSON: I'm glad to see that.
8	wetlands. These wetlands will also be monitored so just to	8	MR MUELLER: If you go – if – Sonette, if
9	make sure that there isn't any degradation and if we do	9	you please go back to those questions that were already
10	pick up anything they will you know implement management to	10	shown here. I mean the question regarding property
11	rectify the situation. With regards to the actual Vaal	11	devaluation along the river as a result of these remains
12	River system itself, the wetlands are draining into – well,	12	open here. You cannot say that the value of the properties
13	let's say the wetlands and the drainage that's flowing into	13	will increase because there's mining, yes. So there is
14	the Vaal River system, we don't expect any major - because	14	obviously a negative impact. There's obviously some
15	we've put all these buffer zones in place and avoidance of	15	concern about the wellbeing, the value of the properties,
16	these actual systems, we don't expect any impact in the	16	the enjoyment that we currently have. If that wasn't the
17	Vaal River system itself. So those are – yes. So we don't	17	case then how can I say, then we wouldn't have to go
18	expect any changes in the ecological condition to the Vaal	18	through a public participation exercise because that is
19 20	River itself, particularly downstream. We don't expect any	19 20	obviously foreseen. So these questions and these concerns
20	major impacts.	20	certainly remain from the interested and affected parties.
21	As I've said before we will be actively	21	I don't think that they've been addressed or they've been
22 23	monitoring these should the mining right be approved and yes, as any standard monitoring program goes, if we do pick	22 23	taken away. That is a fact. Those are concerns as well as the ones further down. If you have 48 hectares open for
23 24	up anything we will implement you know management actions	23 24	sand mining and there's a dry season coming and there's a
25	to rectify it. I hope that addresses that, Chair. Hello?	2 4 25	bit of wind like we have it in August, there will be dust,
			site of this internet of the national and a start and a sta

	Page 89		Page 91
1	yes, and that will not be pleasant for the people that are	1	MS SMIT: That –
2	around, yes. So there is a valid reason. Those things –	2	CHAIRPERSON: So the fact that you've
3	those questions and those comments raised are valid and I	3	raised these issues and there's a report that says they've
4	have not seen anything that will kind of eradicate that or	4	been mitigated, your comment as you expressed it now will
5	at least not completely eradicate these concerns. Thank	5	be attached for the department to see and they will then
6	you.	6	know these were the comments made. These were the issues
7	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, point well	7	and concerns raised. To what level or not they have been
8	made. I'm going to take the liberty and add a bit to what	8	addressed. So I just want – all the comments made today
9	you've said. We have the status quo as it is now, then we	9	will be attached to the minutes and will form part of the
10	have a process that will eventually lead towards a totally	10	documentation that gets submitted to the department with
11	rehabilitated area with the stuff that Mark has indicated	11	the report.
12	and the lodge and that, but in the meanwhile, while there's	12	MS SMIT: Definitely.
13	operations going on there will be disturbances. There will	13	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you, Sonette.
14	be dust. There will be noise and I think that's the $-$ so	14	MS SMIT: I can confirm that. Our
15	yes, Mr Mueller, I agree with you. It's – these are	15	public participation, when it closes on the 22nd of April,
16	issues. Relevant issues.	16	we take all the comments that's been received and we will –
17	MR MUELLER: And that is – those issues,	17	if there's not mitigation measures in our current reports
18	Chair, if I may just elaborate further, are to the benefit	18	we will elaborate on the mitigation measures. That will
19	of the company, the owner and they're to the detriment of	19	also be incorporated in the final document which will again
20	the others and that is really what the issue is here, yes.	20	be sent to all the owner EAPs so that they can note that
21	CHAIRPERSON: Your point is noted.	21	everything that they've raised during the commenting period
22	MR MUELLER: I mean you know if I have	22	will be in the report and that will be sent to DMR for
23	read the documents correctly I see that it is envisaged to	23	their final decision-making. So at the end we'll try and
24	create 48 new jobs in this from an economic perspective if	24	address as far as possible and DMR still at the end has the
25	I'm not mistaken and for the mining activity. What happens	25	final decision as to they've felt that we've done it
	Page 90		Page 92
1	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there	1	correctly.
1 2	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't	1 2	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a
2 3	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not	2 3	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette?
2 3 4	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of	2 3 4	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course.
2 3 4 5	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48	2 3 4 5	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting
2 3 4 5 6	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to	2 3 4 5 6	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a
2 3 4 5 6 7	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will	2 3 4 5 6 7	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barruge and at some – for those who
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot -
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, can I just –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot - CHAIRPERSON: [Indistinct].
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, can I just – sorry. My apologies. Can I just go – just finish one	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot - CHAIRPERSON: [Indistinct]. MR MUELLER: Comment because it's after
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, can I just – sorry. My apologies. Can I just go – just finish one comment in the previous line? I want to assure the public	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot - CHAIRPERSON: [Indistinct]. MR MUELLER: Comment because it's after the 22nd.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, can I just – sorry. My apologies. Can I just go – just finish one comment in the previous line? I want to assure the public and Mr Mueller and the people on this call, all the minutes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot - CHAIRPERSON: [Indistinct]. MR MUELLER: Comment because it's after the 22nd. MS SMIT: Can I just –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, can I just – sorry. My apologies. Can I just go – just finish one comment in the previous line? I want to assure the public and Mr Mueller and the people on this call, all the minutes of the meetings are attached to the report that goes to the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot - CHAIRPERSON: [Indistinct]. MR MUELLER: Comment because it's after the 22nd. MS SMIT: Can I just – CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, just let
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	to these people that are going to go the jobs? Will there be more workers in that? Will there be more – I don't know. Will there be any other impacts that we might not see? This is just the concerns, yes, and with the best of intentions you cannot debate the fact that having 48 hectares of open mine on the other side of the river to where we stay will make our lives more pleasant. It will of course have a negative impact and that is what we're raising and that is what we're not happy about. That is all. Thank you, Chair. CHAIRPERSON: That is fair comment. Sonette, I'm just confirming that these points have been raised in the minutes for the meeting, what Mr Mueller – well, all the comments made by the public. MS SMIT: Yes, it's definitely – it has been. We have looked at all the mitigation measures on these points so that will be addressed in our report as well submitted to the DMR. If I can just continue to this page it will maybe – the way forward might also help you. CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, can I just – sorry. My apologies. Can I just go – just finish one comment in the previous line? I want to assure the public and Mr Mueller and the people on this call, all the minutes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	correctly. MR MUELLER: Yes. Can I just make a further comment please, Sonette? CHAIRPERSON: Of course. MR MUELLER: If the public commenting period closes on the 22nd of April and we have still a public meeting at the Barrage and at some – for those who do not have access to Wi-Fi on the 24th if I remember correctly, then why are we holding those on the 24th if the commenting period is closed on the 22nd? Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Good question. Good question. MS SMIT: I can answer you that, Manfred. The meeting that's going to be held on the 24th in those areas is only for the people that doesn't have the resources to have a virtual meeting or not the transport to be at the physical meeting on the 17th. So that – MR MUELLER: That is correct. But after there – that means that whatever they comment they cannot - CHAIRPERSON: [Indistinct]. MR MUELLER: Comment because it's after the 22nd. MS SMIT: Can I just –

	5		
1	Page 93 got the floor.	1	Page 95 sure whether I'm satisfied with that. But okay, I'll take
2	MS SMIT: Their commenting period, the	2	your point what you're saying, Mark. So that's fine.
3	notification sent out for that meeting to those specific	3	Thank you.
4	people has noted that their commenting period will close on	4	CHAIRPERSON: I'd like to respond to that
5	the 24th. So we will allow for their comments and we will	5	if I may. Mr Mueller, I think that you are firmly within
6	include that in our reports, because otherwise there's no	6	your rights. The purpose of this discussion is not to
7	sense in having that meeting on that day.	7	convince anybody that the issues have gone away. The
8	CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller, back to you.	8	purpose of this discussion is to make sure what are the
9	MR MUELLER: Thank you for clarifying.	9	issues, what are the concerns. There will be mitigation
10	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much.	10	measures developed and they may or may not and one assumes
11	MR MUELLER: So the actual commenting	11	they will work well, that will minimise, but that does not
12	period is actually until the 24th, not the 22nd. If you	12	make the issue go away or the concern go away. So for that
13	want to include those comments.	13	reason it's important that the comments and the minutes –
14	CHAIRPERSON: I suspect you might be	14	or the comments and so forth are reflected. And Jacques,
15	right there, Mr Mueller. Sonette, let's continue.	15	I've got your hand and Mark, your hand. Are reflected in
16	MS SMIT: Okay. I've got – I can see	16	the minutes. So I think you are firmly within – your
17	Mark's hand.	17	viewpoint is a reasonable one and we will minute it as
18	CHAIRPERSON: Mark? Mark, you're	18	such. Okay, Jacques, jy was volgende en dan was Mark.
19	recognised.	19	MR VAN RENSBURG: Thank you, Mr Chairman.
20	MR VAN WYK: Yes. Thank you very much,	20	I would like just to echo my previous speaker's comment and
21	David. Just on – as to Mr Mueller's points. His concerns	21	concern and that is also yes, we've clarified at the piece
22	are well-founded and I take note of them. I just want to	22	across the river at the moment is not part of this mining
23	assure Mr Mueller in every instance without exception,	23	project, but this is what we see as Vaal Oewer residents
24	wherever my company has been involved in building a	24	and people, I need you just to understand a little bit. If
25	residential estate the property in the immediate area has	25	you stay here, most of the people that stay in Vaal Oewer
	Page 94		Page 96
1	vastly increased in value. That's the first point. As	1	are more elderly people and most probably planning and
2	regards the dust fall-out we've got two experts over here.	2	
		2	executing their retirement.
3	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is	2	executing their retirement. CHAIRPERSON: Retirement.
3 4			-
	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is	3	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement.
4	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on	3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is
4 5	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who	3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going
4 5 6	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm.	3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent
4 5 6 7	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can	3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and
4 5 6 7 8	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're	3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that
4 5 6 7 8 9	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect –	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we
4 5 7 8 9 10 11	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller.	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer,
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full satisfaction of all parties involved and that there is	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can have. So it's just from us – the people that stay here in
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full satisfaction of all parties involved and that there is certainly a level of risk involved in terms of this and	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can have. So it's just from us – the people that stay here in Vaal Oewer needs to consider the fact that this whole
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full satisfaction of all parties involved in terms of this and that is what needs to be highlighted. So we need to trust	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can have. So it's just from us – the people that stay here in Vaal Oewer needs to consider the fact that this whole mining operation could take between 20 to 30 years. Most
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full satisfaction of all parties involved and that there is certainly a level of risk involved in terms of this and that is what needs to be highlighted. So we need to trust the process and we need to trust that all those mitigation	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can have. So it's just from us – the people that stay here in Vaal Oewer needs to consider the fact that this whole mining operation could take between 20 to 30 years. Most of them will not even be able to see the eco-estate and the
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full satisfaction of all parties involved and that there is certainly a level of risk involved in terms of this and that is what needs to be highlighted. So we need to trust the process and we need to trust that all those mitigation – mitigating actions will take place as you say and that's	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can have. So it's just from us – the people that stay here in Vaal Oewer needs to consider the fact that this whole mining operation could take between 20 to 30 years. Most of them will not even be able to see the eco-estate and the development going forward. So that's my first concern and
4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	We've got Dr Willie who we haven't heard much from, who is a world authority on this issue and the effect of dust on people across the river and also Marius from Cymbidium who has conducted extensive surveys and measures on the farm. He had apparatus installed whilst we were mining. He can comment on that as well. Yes, there will be dust but we're going to take every – every means possible – employ every means possible to make sure that that dust doesn't affect – that it's minimised and it has the least possible impact on our neighbours. CHAIRPERSON: Mr Mueller. MR MUELLER: I hear that, but of course the proof is in the pudding as you would say. Again. But that's fine. I'm not questioning the integrity of the applicant in terms of what they have been done or their history. I'm just saying that there is a possibility that maybe those things will not be executed to the full satisfaction of all parties involved and that there is certainly a level of risk involved in terms of this and that is what needs to be highlighted. So we need to trust the process and we need to trust that all those mitigation	3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Retirement. MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes. So what we see is a small portion of what we could potentially see going forward so I've just had a friend with his – he just sent me a message on the actual area that's currently barren and obviously not part of this project as I mentioned, but that area is about eight and a half hectares, so that's the current piece that we are facing and seeing on a daily basis living in Vaal Oewer. If we triple that it's not even – that's not even close to the area that we potentially could look at when this mining is in operation, the 48 hectares. So the concern is just from – and I think it's a real concern from people staying in Vaal Oewer, that's literally not even a kilometre or two from the first houses in Vaal Oewer, that that's the potential visual impact that we can have, not even considering the potential dust and other unethical – un-aesthetical views that we can have. So it's just from us – the people that stay here in Vaal Oewer needs to consider the fact that this whole mining operation could take between 20 to 30 years. Most of them will not even be able to see the eco-estate and the

	D 07		D 00
1	Page 97 The second request I've got, Mr David, is we have	1	Page 99 question, Jacques? Are you satisfied?
2	been trying to put together quite a number of applicants	2	MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes, I'm satisfied with
3	and interested parties over the last two to three years. I	3	your question on the – with your answer on the second
4	would just like to confirm that all the actions and all the	4	question. Thank you.
5	participation previously, although the representation has	5	CHAIRPERSON: All right. That brings us
6	changed with this applicant this time, but I would like	6	to the third question then. The question is what benefit
7	just to confirm and request that all the participation, the	7	does this hold for us as an established venture on the
8	previous comments from the first day that we started with	8	other side of the river where people have invested their
9	this project will be included into this mitigation process	9	money and for most of us where we retire and where we live
10	and then my last comment and question is with Vaal Oewer	10	is probably one of the biggest investments that we ever
11	being the closest affected little town to this mine, what	11	make and one of the most important ones. So your question
12	possible advantages does this development have for Vaal	12	is how – in other words what positive impact could it have
13	Oewer residents?	13	for us? And then, Mark, your hand was raised as well and I
14	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Jacques, I'm	14	may suggest that you addressed Jacques' question as well as
15	going to take them one by one.	15	the points you wanted to make at the same time, if that is
16	MR VAN RENSBURG: Yes.	16	acceptable.
17	CHAIRPERSON: The first one is the point	17	MR VAN WYK: Thank you very much, David.
18	you made about you guys sitting there what – there's talk	18	David, just as to a point that Mr Mueller raised. That's
19	of a mining development across the road. There is one	19	an important point. That's on the screen. The commenting
20	already and that one looks horrible hence your expectation	20	period for the IAPs who registered for this meeting and for
21	this is how bad it will be. I think that comment and that	21	next week's meeting is the 22nd and that's very important.
22	(inaudible) I think is relevant and it must be minuted as	22	It's not the 24th. The commenting period for the persons
23	such en ek verstaan dit. The second point about the	23	who stay in the informal settlements is the 24th. Just so
24	stakeholders and the involvement of the stakeholders and of	24	that everybody's clear on this. So please, if IAPs want to
25	this – of the issues are being raised to the process till	25	comment who registered for this meeting and next week's
	Page 98		Page 100
1	Page 98 now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and	1	Page 100 meeting, they must do so by the 22nd.
1 2	5	1 2	-
	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and		meeting, they must do so by the 22nd.
2	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you,	2	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right.
2 3	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond	2 3	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point,
2 3 4	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a	2 3 4	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very
2 3 4 5	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody	2 3 4 5	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised
2 3 4 5 6	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and	2 3 4 5 6	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that
2 3 4 5 6 7	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you	2 3 4 5 6 7	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the mitigation measures that goes into the final report becomes	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game and all the other issues that go with that. Jacques,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the mitigation measures that goes into the final report becomes condition. So when, if, should DMR consider this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game and all the other issues that go with that. Jacques, that's not a – I know that won't allay your fears
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the mitigation measures that goes into the final report becomes condition. So when, if, should DMR consider this application and approve it, then those documents will	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game and all the other issues that go with that. Jacques, that's not a – I know that won't allay your fears completely but I would ask that you take those factors into
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the mitigation measures that goes into the final report becomes condition. So when, if, should DMR consider this application and approve it, then those documents will become the condition. So if any of the mitigation measures	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game and all the other issues that go with that. Jacques, that's not a – I know that won't allay your fears completely but I would ask that you take those factors into consideration.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the mitigation measures that goes into the final report becomes condition. So when, if, should DMR consider this application and approve it, then those documents will become the condition. So if any of the mitigation measures aren't met, this mine can – may be stopped by the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game and all the other issues that go with that. Jacques, that's not a – I know that won't allay your fears completely but I would ask that you take those factors into consideration. CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, I suspect you may
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	now, that's a point that I'll ask Sonette to respond to and then the last point about what benefit as a whole for you, I think that's a point maybe I think that Mark can respond to. So the first point is minuted. It is – I think it's a very valid point. The second point, Sonette or somebody from your team, if you could please respond to that and then lastly I'll give Mark a chance and then, Mark, if you want to, you can address the aspects that you've raised your hand for as well at the same time. Sonette next. MS SMIT: Thank you very much. Like we've explained all the documentation that we've used for the draft impact assessment report, we've included the previous consultant's documents, so everyone from the initial application up to this comments and responses up to this has been included. We've attached that to our application. Although we didn't deal with it, it's still there for review purposes. And then just one point that I just need to elaborate a little bit on is all the mitigation measures that goes into the final report becomes condition. So when, if, should DMR consider this application and approve it, then those documents will become the condition. So if any of the mitigation measures	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	meeting, they must do so by the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: All right. MR VAN WYK: That's an important point, all right. And as regards Jacques' questions, they're very important. They're very important issues that he's raised and I understand his concerns. All I have to say in that regard is what I've already said. I intend to build an eco-estate there. I believe that it's in the interests of the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to the mining under my direct control and under the control of my managers as opposed to some third party and the thing is because sand is a strategic mineral I think ultimately those deposits will be mined. Now just think it's in the interests of the people – the residents of Vaal Oewer that I attend to it and my company attends to it as opposed to some third party who is not going to be involved post the mining, who doesn't have a close connection to that land, who doesn't stay there, who's not worried about the game and all the other issues that go with that. Jacques, that's not a – I know that won't allay your fears completely but I would ask that you take those factors into consideration.

	Page 101		Page 103
1	has said and I don't know Mark that well to acknowledge the	1	Vaal Oewer as an opportunity.
2	fact that he would be the better person to do the	2	MR VAN WYK: But Jacques, you're going to
3	development. My concern is just that as what I've heard	3	-
4	from Mark is there's no benefit. He hasn't mentioned one	4	MR VAN RENSBURG: If I'm wrong, please
5	benefit that could potentially go the way of Vaal Oewer,	5	just correct me now.
6	the little town that's been here for 40 years, long before	6	MR VAN WYK: But Jacques, please consider
7	the mine has plans or had plans to start to mine. So I'm a	7	the following –
8	little bit concerned that not one benefit was able to be	8	CHAIRPERSON: Whoah, whoa, whoa. Jacques
9	raised for Vaal Oewer. That's my point at the moment.	9	has still got the floor. I'll give you a chance now, Mark.
10	CHAIRPERSON: Jacques, your point is	10	Jacques, please finish your sentence.
11	noted. It will also be minuted as such.	11	MR VAN RENSBURG: My sentence to be
12	MR VAN WYK: David, if I could just	12	finished was just if I'm wrong in the distance I would like
13	comment as follows. There will be employment opportunities	13	to be rectified but I think it's a very long distance for
14	at the mine for people from Vaal Oewer and from the	14	people to travel to get to the mine if it's potentially for
15	adjacent informal settlements. And another thing is there	15	Vaal Oewer's benefit. Thank you.
16	was mining activity on that farm long before Vaal Oewer was	16	CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark, your
17	established. There's been mining activity on that farm	17	turn. Sorry to interrupt you again.
18	from the turn of the century and probably before and that	18	MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David, and my
19	pre-dates Vaal Oewer. But nonetheless I understand	19	apologies. Jacques, in the past we've had people who are
20	Jacques' concerns. I just want to assure him and the other	20	resident in Vaal Oewer working on the farm and what we
21	residents of Vaal Oewer that I'm concerned about their	21	found to be the most expedient method was to bring them
22	wellbeing. I'm concerned about their welfare and	22	across in a small boat and that's something which we should
23	everything that we do there will be done with their	23	certainly consider. It's relatively safe. The river
24	interests in mind and to cause as little disruption as	24	doesn't run very fast except when there's -when the gates
25	possible to them and so on.	25	are opened at the Barrage, so a boat is a simple solution
	Page 102		Page 104
1	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This	1	which has been used in the past.
2	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques?	1 2	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark.
_	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have		which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a	2 3 4	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question.
2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have	2 3	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may.	2 3 4	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being
2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark.	2 3 4 5	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living	2 3 4 5 6	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd.
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just –
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to –	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	which has been used in the past.CHAIRPERSON:Thank you for that, Mark.Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair. I'mactually fine.I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd.Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER:CHAIRPERSON:Yes? MR MUELLER:Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments.MS SMIT:Yes. Certainly. You can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	which has been used in the past.CHAIRPERSON:Thank you for that, Mark.Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER:Thank you, Chair. I'mactually fine.I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd.Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER:CHAIRPERSON:Yes? MR MUELLER:Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments.MS SMIT:Yes. Certainly. You can
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me. MR MUELLER: Okay. And just by when do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person from Vaal Oewer or the distance on the road that a person	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person from Vaal Oewer or the distance on the road that a person from Vaal Oewer need to drive or to walk or to take a taxi	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me. MR MUELLER: Okay. And just by when do
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person from Vaal Oewer or the distance on the road that a person from Vaal Oewer need to drive or to walk or to take a taxi to get to the mine? Do you have an answer for me?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	<pre>which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me. MR MUELLER: Okay. And just by when do you think we can have a copy of the documents as shown today? MS SMIT: That will be distributed after</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person from Vaal Oewer or the distance on the road that a person from Vaal Oewer need to drive or to walk or to take a taxi to get to the mine? Do you have an answer for me? MR VAN WYK: No. Robert can answer you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me. MR MUELLER: Okay. And just by when do you think we can have a copy of the documents as shown today? MS SMIT: That will be distributed after our virtual meetings, so that can be on the 18th of April.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person from Vaal Oewer or the distance on the road that a person from Vaal Oewer need to drive or to walk or to take a taxi to get to the mine? Do you have an answer for me? MR VAN WYK: No. Robert can answer you in a moment. Or could Mader. They can measure it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	<pre>which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me. MR MUELLER: Okay. And just by when do you think we can have a copy of the documents as shown today? MS SMIT: That will be distributed after</pre>
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that. This is a tough question. Jacques? MR VAN RENSBURG: David, yes. Can I have just a final comment on this – well, not a comment, a question to Mark. CHAIRPERSON: Yes, you may. MR VAN RENSBURG: Mark, you mentioned that there's potential work opportunities for people living in Vaal Oewer. MR VAN WYK: Absolutely. MR VAN RENSBURG: On this side of the river. I take it they won't swim across the river to get to the mine. What is going to – CHAIRPERSON: You're naughty, Jacques. MR VAN RENSBURG: What is the quickest route? What is the quickest route by road that a person from Vaal Oewer or the distance on the road that a person from Vaal Oewer need to drive or to walk or to take a taxi to get to the mine? Do you have an answer for me? MR VAN WYK: No. Robert can answer you in a moment. Or could Mader. They can measure it. MR VAN RENSBURG: Because I don't know of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	which has been used in the past. CHAIRPERSON: Thank you for that, Mark. Mr Mueller, you – your body language that I can see on the camera looks to me like you're burning to ask a question. MR MUELLER: Thank you, Chair. I'm actually fine. I've asked my questions for the time being and I will obviously possibly send some more comments in before the 22nd. CHAIRPERSON: Okay. What we still – MR MUELLER: That would be just – CHAIRPERSON: Yes? MR MUELLER: Just to clarify. That would be okay to just send an e-mail through to Sonette if there are more comments. MS SMIT: Yes. Certainly. You can submit the comments via e-mail just before the 22nd of April please. Or call me. MR MUELLER: Okay. And just by when do you think we can have a copy of the documents as shown today? MS SMIT: That will be distributed after our virtual meetings, so that can be on the 18th of April.

Meeting

		I	
1	Page 105	4	Page 107
1	Any – let me just check before you move on. Any last		you write to, what do you have and so forth. So just
2	questions, Jacques? There was another few people - MR VAN RENSBURG: No, I'm fine for now.	2	remember that there's after this authority there is a
4			period of authority after this authority decision. You can still appeal the decision on an – well, on any grounds you
5	Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: On the list that I haven't	4 5	want to but typically you would find that it would be one
6	seen. Okay. So it's okay if we move on?	6	of those grounds. Sonette, have you got a photo for us?
7	MS SMIT: Yes.	7	MS SMIT: I've got in view. Everyone
			able to see them?
8		8	
9	right. Mark, Mader just said that the shortest route by	9	CHAIRPERSON: You'll have to make them
10	road is 24 kilometres. All right. Way forward, Sonette.	10	bigger. Maybe click on one of them.
11	MS SMIT: Yes. That was just to say that	11	MS SMIT: Is it visible now?
12	the final report will include all the comments received by	12	CHAIRPERSON: Yes. I can only see the
13	the – for this meeting, the 22nd and for the other meeting	13	small ones but they does in one and if they do – yes, they
14	on the 24th and yes. And then I would just like to	14	do give one an indication of the rehabilitation area. May
15	apologise that we've run a little bit behind schedule.	15	I ask Mark with your permission that we include these
16	Thank you for everyone's patience and yes. Please send me	16	photos in the send out to the participants? Ah, now we're
17	any comments that you still might have. I'll appreciate	17	talking. Right. Towards what direction is this looking?
18	and I'll try and address this as much as possible.	18	Die rivier is agter ons, né? Robert?
19	CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, before we close	19	MR SCHIMPERS: Dis reg, ja.
20	down, there's one matter outstanding. There's still those	20	CHAIRPERSON: Okay.
21	photos that Mark said about the rehabilitation area. If we	21	MR SCHIMPERS: En daar kyk jy na Vaal
22 23	could probably just get a quick look at them it would be	22 23	Oewer. Ja. Daar kyk jy – CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Right. Okay. Thank
23 24	much appreciated. MS SMIT: Okay. If you can just bear	23 24	, , ,
24	with me.	24	you very much. Sonette, I'm going to ask you to ask – to say a few final words. After that I'm going to give Mark
25	warme.	25	say a few final words. After that I'm going to give Mark
	Page 106		Page 108
1	Page 106 CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're	1	Page 108 an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then
1 2	-	1 2	-
	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're		an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then
2	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal	2	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting.
2 3	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that.	2 3	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't –
2 3 4	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you.	2 3 4	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you.
2 3 4 5	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Now while you'redoing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appealprocess to give you a few seconds to prepare that.MS SMIT:Thank you.CHAIRPERSON:Everybody on the public	2 3 4 5	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further
2 3 4 5 6	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Now while you'redoing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appealprocess to give you a few seconds to prepare that.MS SMIT:Thank you.CHAIRPERSON:Everybody on the publicside, remember this is an application that's made to the	2 3 4 5 6	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their
2 3 4 5 6 7	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department –	2 3 4 5 6 7	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that the specialist studies were incorrect.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that they came to conclusions that are not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that the specialist studies were incorrect. In other words that they came to conclusions that are not defensible.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or a lot of the people in Vaal Oewer already have his
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that they came to conclusions that are not defensible. Those are typically the areas where it – around	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or a lot of the people in Vaal Oewer already have his telephone number. If there's anything untoward or amiss
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that the specialist studies were incorrect. In other words that they came to conclusions that are not defensible. Those are typically the areas where it – around which an appeal runs. Your -when a notification comes of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or a lot of the people in Vaal Oewer already have his telephone number. If there's anything untoward or amiss going on at the mine or on the farm, please contact him. A
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that the specialist studies were incorrect. In other words that they came to conclusions that are not defensible. Those are typically the areas where it – around which an appeal runs. Your -when a notification comes of the authorisation and Sonette will speak about that I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or a lot of the people in Vaal Oewer already have his telephone number. If there's anything untoward or amiss going on at the mine or on the farm, please contact him. A lot of people did that already. David, that's all I have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	CHAIRPERSON:Okay. Now while you'redoing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appealprocess to give you a few seconds to prepare that.MS SMIT:Thank you.CHAIRPERSON:Everybody on the publicside, remember this is an application that's made to thedepartment and the department may decide yes or no and theywill then notify their authorisation.Remember that thepublic has got the right to appeal. So if the department –and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels.The first one is that the process was invalid. In otherwords that the people -their comments weren't considered.They weren't notified and so forth.The second one is thatthe conclusion that the department made on the basis of thefacts was in error, was erroneous. In other words thatanother authority or another decision-maker with those samefacts would have taken a different decision and the thirdground offer is that the specialist studies were incorrect.In other words that they came to conclusions that are notdefensible.Those are typically the areas where it – aroundwhich an appeal runs. Your -when a notification comes ofthe authorisation and Sonette will speak about that I'msure still, they also send out to the public exactly how	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or a lot of the people in Vaal Oewer already have his telephone number. If there's anything untoward or amiss going on at the mine or on the farm, please contact him. A lot of people did that already. David, that's all I have to say. And just again to thank everybody for their
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	CHAIRPERSON: Okay. Now while you're doing that I'm going to talk a little bit about the appeal process to give you a few seconds to prepare that. MS SMIT: Thank you. CHAIRPERSON: Everybody on the public side, remember this is an application that's made to the department and the department may decide yes or no and they will then notify their authorisation. Remember that the public has got the right to appeal. So if the department – and the grounds for appeal are normally from three levels. The first one is that the process was invalid. In other words that the people -their comments weren't considered. They weren't notified and so forth. The second one is that the conclusion that the department made on the basis of the facts was in error, was erroneous. In other words that another authority or another decision-maker with those same facts would have taken a different decision and the third ground offer is that the specialist studies were incorrect. In other words that they came to conclusions that are not defensible. Those are typically the areas where it – around which an appeal runs. Your -when a notification comes of the authorisation and Sonette will speak about that I'm	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	an opportunity to say his last bit and after that I'll then formally close the meeting. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you. I don't – CHAIRPERSON: Sonette, so over to you. MS SMIT: I don't have any further comments. I just want to thank everyone for their participation and comments that we've received today. It's valued comments and I really appreciate that. CHAIRPERSON: All right. Mark. Maybe a final comment from your side, being the applicant? MR VAN WYK: Thank you, David. And thank you very much to the people who've participated today. Just shortly I'd just like to say to the residents of Vaal Oewer and the surrounding properties, you're my neighbours. I've said this already. I'm concerned about your wellbeing. Everything that we do there will be with your wellbeing in mind. At any point you can contact me. You can contact Robert. He lives on the farm. We'll make his cell phone number available to you. Most of the people or a lot of the people in Vaal Oewer already have his telephone number. If there's anything untoward or amiss going on at the mine or on the farm, please contact him. A lot of people did that already. David, that's all I have

1	
4	Page 109
1	CHAIRPERSON: Thank you very much. I
2	just want to say my appreciation to the participants,
3	particularly from the public, Jacques and Mr Mueller and
4	the other people that may not – all have already left and
5	not responded. This is a tough issue. This is not easy.
6	This is not an easy matter to discuss. It's an emotional
7	matter. It has financial implications. It touches the
8	lives of many people. I was really - appreciated the
9	constructiveness of the point you've made. The points
10	you've made were very valid. They were well reasoned and
11	thought out, but I was really taken by how constructive you
12	were about it and I would like to thank you for that, for
13	making this a constructive discussion. I think everybody
14	gained from – on the specialist team, Sonette, I know you
15	guys have worked very hard on this. I know many of you
16	from before. You've again prepared yourself in a way that
17	I would've expected and that I've seen that you've done in
18	the way of a specialist team. I think thank you very much
19	for the trouble you took. And then on the applicant's
20	side, Mark, the fact that you are here today and you're
21	part of the discussion from my side is not something one
22	often sees because in many cases the applicant is some
23	corporation in Europe or in Germany or United – Canada and
24	Australia. Where somebody here is not theirs and the fact
25	that you as the – not only the managing director of the
25	
	Page 110
1	1 age 110
	company but also the owner of the land and the man that's
	company but also the owner of the land and the man that's going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this
2	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this
2 3	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it
2 3 4	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value.
2 3 4 5	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you
2 3 4 5 6	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and
2 3 4 5 6 7	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the recording. Just a second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the recording. Just a second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the recording. Just a second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the recording. Just a second.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	going to live there, took the trouble to be part of this discussion, I would like to thank you for that. I think it added value. So to all of you with this last word thank you very much and I would then like to close this meeting and for the minute purposes of the meeting closed at 10:33. Thank you very much and good luck. I'm going to log out now. All the best. Thanks everybody. MR VAN WYK: Thank you, Dr Willie. CHAIRPERSON: Thanks, Mark. MR VAN WYK: Thanks guys. Bye-bye. Yours too, Andrew. MR SORRES: Oh, okay. MS SMIT: Mark? MR VAN WYK: Yes, Sonette. MS SMIT: Okay. Thank you very much. MR VAN WYK: Yes. MS SMIT: I think let me just stop the recording. Just a second.